STEEL* TECHNOLOGY

THE TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR IRON AND STEEL PROFESSIONALS AROUND THE WORLD



GREEN TRANSFORMATION

Ambitious greenfield project for a large-scale, fossil-free steel plant in Sweden

MINIMILLS

Acciaieria Arvedi Italy to increase capacity by an upgrade of the ESP line

STRIP PROCESSING LINES

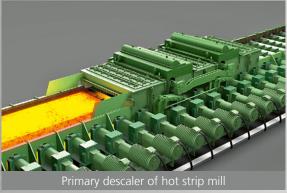
Galvanized hot or cold strip? An investigation of the environmental impact

STEEL APPLICATION

Lighter, stronger, more ductile: modern steels for automotive manufacturers

WHO KNOWS THE SECRET OF HOT STRIPS?







HOT STRIP MILLS: EFFICIENT - SMART - GREEN

Anyone investing in a hot strip mill creates sustainable values. Whom to trust?

Naturally, one will trust a supplier that had shaped hot rolling technology around the world like no other. And does it today more than ever.

Since 2000 alone, SMS group has built more than 20 hot strip mills worldwide. It is expected that these plants are still running in 50 years' time.

So – what's the secret?

Design and numerous technological innovations along the entire process make hot strip mills by SMS group operating extremely efficient, smart and green.

One example is the efficient high-pressure descaling system for product tailored descaling. Latest pump and nozzle technology reduces water consumption and energy and maintenance costs.

But the best part is that these and many other technological modules are not just for new plants. They also make any well-deserved facility competitive again. More than 150 successful modernizations in 20 years prove this.

Let's add value along the entire value chain, together.

Leading partner in the world of metals





Wiesenstrasse 30 57271 Hilchenbach, Germany Phone: +49 2733 29-2344 Telefax: +49 2733 29-772344

hot.mills@sms-group.com



Steel in the time of the pandemic and beyond

The Covid-19 pandemic has lasted just over a year now and, fortunately, the severe global economic crisis initially feared has not materialised. Industrial companies in many countries have adjusted to the changed conditions. Repeated lockdowns continue to pose every new challenges to globalised value chains.

Steel companies depend on the functioning of large international flows of goods. Without a reliable international supply of raw materials - such as iron ore and coal, oil and gas - profitable steel production is inconceivable. Despite all adversities, the steel industry has never stopped supplying the world with this vital and sustainable material – steel. There is no standstill, and many companies even have intensified their development activities in order to be able to offer new, even more efficient steels in the future.

In this issue, we cover two main areas among the comprehensive mix of stories and news. First, we present four case studies on how mini mills are repositioning themselves. In the field of flat production, we report on the comprehensive modernisation project pursued by Accieria Arvedi in Italy and on the mill expansion project at Big River Steel in the USA. And, for the production of long products, two completely new mini mills with future-oriented technologies have started operation in China and in Florida (USA).

The second main topic in this issue is strip processing, especially the production of metal coated strip. We dive into this complex of topics, featuring current examples of innovative technical solutions for the production and the different application areas of metal coated coils for automotive and packaging applications, for example.

From today's perspective, there is no doubt that the steel industry will survive the Covid-19 pandemic. With ambitious goals in mind, steel companies are repositioning themselves for the next big challenge: the green transformation.



Arnt Hannewald, Dipl.Ing. Editor

Ant Hannewold

Companies

- 32 With a tradition going back 50 years, VELCO is very optimistic despite of Covid-19
- 35 Ambitious greenfield project in northern Sweden: startup company H2 Green Steel to build large-scale fossil-free steel plant

Steel technology

Minimills

- Acciaieria Arvedi in Cremona, 36 Italy to increase capacity: upgrade for the ESP plant
- 38 Expansion project achieved successfully in Arkansas, **USA: Big River Steel doubles** capacity
- 40 Minimill starts at Nucor Steel Florida: endless casting and rolling operations right from the first heat
- Reduced working costs, low CO₂ emissions, record-braking productivity: minimill for green steel products in China

Hot rolling

- 42 Bar mill started-up after modernization at Stahlwerk Annahütte, Germany, with new stands assuring lower **OPEX**
- 43 4.1 million tons per year for a wide range of quality flat products: HBIS Laoting successfully commissions high-performance hot strip mill
- 44 Heat treatment of heavy plate: highly flexible cooling enables wider product range



Tubes & pipes

Innovation in seamless tube production: 4th generation of PQF® plants boosts productivity with low investment costs

Heat treatment

Green transformation of rolling mills, heat treatment plants and strip processing lines

Strip processing technology

Tinplate production in **Belarus reached important** milestone: Miory Steel produced first cold strip coil

- Galvanized hot or cold strip? An investigation of the environmental impact
- 54 HBIS Tangsteel starts up special aluminium-silicon coating technology
- hpl Group: positive interim result after more than 40 years of experience in the design and manufacture of strip processing lines

Quality assurance

- Meeting customer requirements for quality and productivity through automated surface inspection
- 62 Addition to the ELOTEST **PL600** family of instruments for non-destructive testing



Steel processing

- 67 Feeding a world in crisis: the increased demand for packaging steel
- 68 Robots for the production of the New 500 Fiat and the mobility of the future
- 69 Lighter, stronger, more ductile: modern steels offer a range of benefits for automotive manufacturers

Steel distribution

Optimised warehouse logistics: Combilift launches new Aisle Master Order Picker

Columns

- **Editorial**
- People
- News round-up from steel manufaturing
- 64 News round-up from steel processing
- 75 News round-up from steel distribution
- 104 Advertisers' index
- 104 Outlook, imprint



Cover picture:

MIDREX Technologies, Inc.

Leadership transitions at ArcelorMittal



Aditya Mittal (Picture: ArcelorMittal)

Lakshmi N. Mittal, previously chairman and CEO of ArcelorMittal, will become executive chairman. Aditya Mittal is the company's new chief executive.

Commenting, Lakshmi Mittal said: "Despite the obvious challenges of 2020, ArcelorMittal starts 2021 in a position of comparative strength. Having achieved some key strategic targets, this seems like the right moment to transition to executive chairman." In this position, Lakshmi Mittal will remain fully involved in the company.

Aditya Mittal, as chief executive, will be taking on the effective day to day running of the company. Aditya Mittal joined Ispat International in 1997 from Credit Suisse where he worked in the investment banking division. His first task was to oversee the IPO of Ispat International on the New York Stock Exchange.

Lakshmi Mittal founded what became ArcelorMittal in 1976 when he built a greenfield rolling mill in Indonesia. An early believer in the benefits consolidation could bring to the steel industry, he took his first international step in 1989 with the lease and subsequent acquisition of a steel company in Trinidad & Tobago. In 2004 Lakshmi Mittal combined his two steel businesses, Ispat International and LNM Holdings to form Mittal Steel, while at the same time agreeing to merge with International Steel Group of the United States. In 2006 Mittal Steel and Arcelor agreed to merge to create ArcelorMittal.

ArcelorMittal

Benteler appoints new chief restructuring officer



Michael Baur (Picture: Benteler)

Michael Baur has been appointed as chief restructuring officer of the Benteler Group. As the third member of the executive board, he will support the operational implementation of the restructuring process.

The Benteler Group initiated a comprehensive transformation process at the end of 2018. In 2020, the restructuring was further intensified and accelerated. The successful signing of the refinancing agreement with the financing partners and shareholders was an important milestone at the end of the year and sent a clear signal that the restructuring pro-

gram is taking effect. The company's financing is secured until the end of 2024. Arno Haselhorst, Michael Baur's predecessor as chief restructuring officer, played a key role in negotiating with financing partners and achieving the agreement.

Arno Haselhorst decided to leave the company, handing over to Michael Baur for the next phase of the transformation, which will focus on the operational implementation of the restructuring measures already in place.

Benteler

Contura appoints president and chief financial officer

Contura Energy, supplier of metallurgical products for the steelmaking industry, has announced promotions within the executive leadership team following the company's long-term succession planning process.

Andy Eidson has been promoted to president and chief financial officer. He will continue his existing duties as chief financial officer along with new responsibilities as president. Additionally, the board voted unanimously to promote Roger Nicholson to executive vice president, chief administrative officer, general counsel and secretary, and Dan Horn to executive vice president of sales.

Contura Energy

New managing director at Hertwich Engineering

Gerold Keune has joined Hertwich Engineering GmbH, a company of SMS group, as the new managing director

and head of sales. Based in Braunau am Inn, Austria, Hertwich Engineering is a leader in machinery and plants for the aluminium industry, including recycling technologies for aluminium scrap. Prior to joining Hertwich, Gerold Keune was

DANIELI MIDA HYBRID MINIMILL FOR FLAT PRODUCTS

Unique performances using patented

DIGIMELTER®, DYSENCASTER® AND QSP-DUE® TECHNOLOGIES









DANIELI MIDA HYBRID MINIMILL FOR FLAT PRODUCTS

A Green Steel technology for quality products at competive OpEx



SCRAP MANAGEMENT AND ENDLESS CHARGE

50 kWh/ton saving



DDM - DANIELI DIGIMELTER: THE EVOLUTION OF THE EAF

30 kWh/ton saving



DRI HOT CHARGE

100 kWh/ton saving



HYBRID VIA Q-JENIUS

50 kWh/ton saving



DYSENCASTER®
UP TO 6.5 M/MIN
CASTING SPEED

DANIELI QSP-DUE

UNIQUE PERFORMANCES USING PATENTED: DIGIMELTER® DYSENCASTER® QSP-DUE®

Note: energy savings expressed in kWh/ton (1 kWh/ton = 3.6 MJ/ton) Characterized by Digimelter power and melting intelligence, high-speed high-quality casting, and endless casting-rolling, QSP-DUE® minimills produce up to 3 Mtpy of HRC on a single casting strand.

Featuring the Q-One power unit, Q-Melt intelligent controller and continuous scrap or DRI charge, Digimelter runs the melting processes automatically, in a stable and adaptive way, with minimal impact on the electric network.

Thanks to the unique flexibility of three rolling modes in a single line, QSP-DUE® technology

allows the widest product mix from mild steel IF, ULC, up to AHSS steel grades for automotive applications, in thin gauges down to 0.8 mm as a substitute for cold-rolled strip products.

Coli-to-coil, semi-endless and endless rolling modes make it possible to satisfy continuously changing market requests.

Danieli MIDA minimills are truly green, with the lowest power consumption and CO₂ release. Also, they are natively hybrid - making use of renewable energies by Digimelter, and use hydrogen for DRI production.



Q-HEAT FLAT INDUCTION-TEMPERATURE CONTROL



WIDE RANGE OF QUALITY HOT-ROLLED STRIP DIGISAVER
DIGITAL PROCESS
ENHANCER
20 kWh/ton saving

Additional digital overall plant optimization

DUE® Three rolling modes. Coil-to-coil, semi-endless, and endless for no steel-grade production limits.

Up to 260 kWh/ton saving.

UNIVERSAL ENDLESS FOR FLAT PRODUCTS









in charge of sales and operations at KHD, a global supplier of plants and machinery for the cement industry. With over 25 years of experience in international mechanical and plant engineering, Gerold Keune will place particular emphasis on expanding the technological leadership of Hertwich Engineering by further internationalization and promoting service activities.

I Hertwich Engineering

HGH Group names new president

HGH Group has promoted Vincent Leboucher to president of the company, succeeding Thierry Campos, who has stepped down after twenty years on the position of president.

HGH has been an expert in infrared technology for over 40 years. Since 1982, HGH designs, develops, assembles and sells electro-optics systems and software for security, defense, oil and gas, energy and various industrial applications. HGH's head office is located in Igny near Paris-Saclay, France.

Thierry Campos' major achievements as president included the launch of the wide-area surveillance product line and the development of the international sales function in Asia and North America.

In his new role, Vincent Leboucher will drive the HGH Group toward continued and global growth across the surveillance and test & measurement industries. He also plans to strengthen the company's customer support and service offering.

I HGH

Nucor announces executive changes

In line with Nucor's succession planning process, Daniel R. Needham was promoted to executive vice president, following Craig A. Feldman's announcement to retire as executive vice president.

Craig A. Feldman plans to retire in June of this year after 35 years of service with Nucor and The David J. Joseph Company (DJJ). He began his career as a brokerage representative for DJJ in 1986. When DJJ was acquired by Nucor in 2008, Craig A. Feldman was promoted to president of DJJ in 2013 and became a vice president and general manager of Nucor. He was promoted to executive vice president of Nucor in 2018 and continued to serve as president of DJJ until the end of last year.

Daniel R. Needham, the recently appointed executive vice president of bar

and rebar fabrication products, began his career with Nucor in 2000 as controller at Nucor Steel Hertford County. He later served as general manager of Nucor Steel Utah and was elected vice president in 2016. In 2019, Daniel R. Needham was promoted to vice president and general manager of Nucor Steel Indiana.

Nucor

Liberty Steel strengthens its board

Liberty Steel, part of GFG Alliance, has strengthened its board with the appointment of Denise Timns as an executive director and Monica Middleton as a non-executive director.

Denise Timns is the chief human resources officer for GFG Alliance, having joined the group in March 2016. She has over 20 years of experience in specialist and generalist HR roles, having been in senior HR positions within the commodity trading sector.

Monica Middleton has 30 years' experience across a diverse range of blue-chip companies and SMEs, helping to deliver impactful business, marketing and communications strategies. Her focus over the past eight years has been on organisations which pursue a blend of financial, environmental and social imperatives.

I GFG Alliance

Liberty Steel makes appointments to lead European operations

Renaud Moretti has been appointed as **CEO Liberty Downstream Synergies and** Colin McGibbon as CEO Liberty France.

These appointments have been made to strengthen Liberty Steel's European management team. Both Renaud and

Colin will report to Roland Junck, Liberty Steel's president for the UK and Europe.

Renaud Moretti will be responsible for the overall management of the company's downstream steel mills in Europe, which include the Liberty Mag-

ona plant in Italy and Liberty Liège-Dudelange's three plants in Belgium and Luxemburg. Moretti has almost twenty years of experience within the steel industry and was most recently CEO of NLMK's Europe Strip.

HEAT TREATMENT MEETS METALLURGY

Steel Treatment in Perfection



Advanced process technologies || Reheating and heat treatment plants || Secondary metallurgical processes and plants || High reliability & quality of products & services || Broad range of custom-tailored solutions

Comprehensive know-how and experience | Thousands of references | History of over 100 years in furnace technology





LOI Thermprocess GmbH Am Lichtbogen 29 | 45141 Essen (Germany) Tel. +49 201 1891-1 | Fax +49 201 1891-321 loi@tenova.com | www.loi.tenova.com

Colin McGibbon will be responsible for the overall management of the company's French Greensteel businesses, Liberty Ascoval and Liberty Rail Hayange. Colin McGibbon has more than twenty years' experience in the metals industry, most recently as the Chief Operating Officer of the SLN Nickel Company in New Caledonia (Eramet Group).

■ GFG Alliance

Executive changes at NLMK

NLMK has announced appointments to various executive positions within NLMK Group.

Tatyana Averchenkova has been appointed to the position of NLMK Lipetsk managing director. Prior to the appointment, Tatyana served as NLMK Group vice president for operational efficiency. Vyacheslav Vorotnikov, who has held the position since

2019, will be taking on the role of adviser to the CEO.

Irene Spitzberg is NLMK's new vice president for technology development. In this role, she will focus on the development and implementation of a long-term development strategy for new products and new process technologies. She will lead the Group's international team of engineers and researchers in Russia and Europe.

Cornelius Louwrens has been appointed CEO NLMK Europe Strip Products, which includes NLMK La Louvière, NLMK Strasbourg and NLMK Manage Service, all part of NLMK Belgium Holdings. Previously Cornelius held the position of CTO NLMK International.

I NLMK

Montan-Stiftung-Saar appoints executive for newly created cross-divisional "Transformation" function

The Montan-Stiftung-Saar trust has appointed Jonathan Weber as managing director, chief operating officer, of SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar GmbH & Co. KGaA and as a member of the board of management of Aktien-Gesellschaft der Dillinger Hüttenwerke and Saarstahl AG.

Jonathan Weber will assume the newly established cross-divisional "Transformation" function and will drive forward the implementation of the transformation. This carries with it the responsibility to continue developing the future-oriented program of Saarland's steel industry which ensures a result-oriented target portfolio that includes new business models as well as a competitive internal set-up, especially with regard to costs and processes.

Jonathan Weber's joins SHS from thyssenkrupp Steel Europe, where he has been managing director and chief financial officer of the electrical steel business unit since 2019.

■ SHS – Stahl-Holding-Saar



Kilian Rötzer (Picture: SMS group)

New head of corporate communications and marketing at SMS group

Kilian Rötzer will take over as head of corporate communications and marketing at the SMS group, reporting directly to CEO Burkhard Dahmen.

The position brings together the previously separate areas of corporate communications and marketing to ensure a uniform global presence towards all target groups. The core task of the newly established team will be to communicate more strong-

ly in particular the project expertise in the growth areas of decarbonization, hydrogen and recycling for the global metals industry.

Kilian Rötzer comes from thyssenkrupp, where he was responsible for corporate communications, marketing and governmental affairs for the global steel business for eight years.

SMS group

SSAB hires senior advisor

Karl-Petter Thorwaldsson, former president of the Swedish Trade Union Confederation, LO, is to join SSAB as senior advisor.

In his new role, Karl-Petter Thorwaldsson will strengthen SSAB's government rela-







Karl-Petter Thorwaldsson (Picture: SSAB)

tions and public affairs in Sweden, the Nordic countries and at the EU level. The recruitment is a step in SSAB's ambition to lead the green transformation in the steel industry, which requires good, close dialogue between industry and society in general. Karl-Petter Thorwaldsson will report directly to Martin Lindqvist, SSAB's president and CEO.

I SSAB

Restructuring officer leaves Swiss Steel Group after target achievement

Josef Schultheis, chief restructuring officer, has stepped down from the executive board of Swiss Steel Group as planned.

Since joining the company in August 2020, the departing chief restructuring officer Josef Schultheis had been driving the transformation to turnaround on an interim basis as a full member of the group's executive board. With his experience, Swiss Steel Group was able to counter the drastic effects of the COVID-19 crisis more effectively and identified various additional poten-

tials under his leadership. In particular, he was largely responsible for the negotiations on the financing concept and played a key role in driving forward its implementation.

Swiss Steel Group



Appointment of new CEO ArcelorMittal Europe

Following the announcement that Aditya Mittal has become CEO of ArcelorMittal, the company has made new appointments to its management team in Europe.

Geert Van Poelvoorde has been named CEO of ArcelorMittal Europe, having

Geert Van Poelvoorde succeeds Aditya Mittal as CEO of ArcelorMittal Europe (Picture: ArcelorMittal) been CEO ArcelorMittal Europe – Flat Products since 2014. He succeeds Aditya Mittal in the role of CEO ArcelorMittal Europe.

Yves Koeberle succeeds Geert Van Poelvoorde as CEO ArcelorMittal Europe – Flat Products, with immediate effect.

ArcelorMittal

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Transalloys commissions converter refining plant

Transalloys has taken a new 27 t CLU® converter refining plant from Swedish UHT – Uvån Hagfors Teknologi AB into operation at their plant in eMalahleni, located 100 km east of Pretoria.

The company uses the plant for refining high-carbon ferromanganese (HCFeMn) to medium-carbon ferromanganese (MCFeMn) products. The first heat was processed in September 2020 and the complete ramp-up of pro-

duction was reached by mid-October 2020. Due to travel restrictions as a result of the COV-ID-19 pandemic, both the commissioning and operator training had to be done remotely from the UHT office in Sweden.

The CLU® converter refining equipment with level 1 and level 2 process control features a top lance and submerged tuyeres to allow for a combined blowing practise which has proven advantageous for ferromanganese refining.

■ UHT – Uvån Hagfors Teknologi

Control room of the refining plant at Transalloys (Picture: UHT)





BEDA Ladle Metallurgy

Saving of Argon Costs - up to 30 % Quick Armortization

Ladle stirring systems for perfect tightness

- Heat resistant up to 600°C
- Full metallic design, no rubber sealings
- Extended lifetime of porous plug
- Improved metallurgical efficiency
- Increased stirring effect
- Less Argon costs



BEDA Oxygentechnik

CANADA

Rio Tinto teams up with Paul Wurth and SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar on low-carbon iron

Rio Tinto, Paul Wurth and SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar have signed a Memorandum of Understanding to explore the production of a low-carbon steel feedstock.

The partnership will explore the viability of transforming iron ore pellets into low-carbon hot briquetted iron (HBI), a low-carbon steel feedstock, using green hydrogen generated from hydro-electricity in Canada.

Iron Ore Company of Canada (IOC), in which Rio Tinto holds a majority interest, will supply high-grade iron ores and expertise in mining, processing and pelletizing. Paul Wurth brings expertise in plant building and process knowledge in the fields of highly efficient hydrogen generation and Midrex® direct reduction plants. SHS brings deep iron and steel making exper-

The parties will conduct a feasibility study into the potential development of industrial-scale low-carbon iron production in Canada, utilizing the combined expertise of the three partners across the entire steel value chain. The feasibility study is scheduled for completion in late 2021, with an investment decision on a hydrogen-based direct reduction plant at industrial scale expected to follow thereafter.

Paul Wurth, SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar, Rio Tinto

Stelco commissions pig iron caster

Stelco has successfully commissioned the new pig iron caster at its Lake Erie Works facility, providing the capability of casting up to 1 million t/year of pig iron.

The addition of the pig iron caster to Stelco's operations further supports the company's tactical flexibility strategy and will allow it to fully capitalize on increased capacity resulting from the recently completed blast furnace upgrade project.

"The commissioning of the pig iron caster completes the most recent of our many strategic investments in Stelco since mid-2017, that have modernized our facilities, diversified our product mix, and positioned Stelco to succeed in various market cycles," stated Alan Kestenbaum, Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Stelco.

With the expansion of electric arc furnace production in North America, the demand for iron units is placing increased pressure on the existing supply of scrap steel, making pig iron an increasingly highly valued commodity in the production of EAF steel. Stelco's new pig iron caster

enables it to access this market and enhances its complete suite of products ranging from pig iron, to semi-finished steel, to hot-rolled sheet, to high value-added cold-rolled and coated products, as well as advanced high strength steels. This optionality will allow Stelco to maximize production and pursue markets that yield the highest rate of return for its stakeholders.

Stelco

USA

ArcelorMittal and Nippon Steel sign agreement to build EAF

ArcelorMittal has signed a definitive agreement with Nippon Steel to build an electric arc furnace at AM/NS Calvert in Alabama.

AM/NS Calvert a 50:50 joint venture between ArcelorMittal and Nippon Steel.

Construction of the 1.5 million t/year capacity EAF will commence in 2021. The facility will come on stream in the first half of 2023. Commenting, Brad Davey, CEO, ArcelorMittal North America, said: "This is an important project for AM/NS Calvert which builds additional

flexibility to its slab sourcing and will increase its responsiveness to short lead time orders."

■ ArcelorMittal, Nippon Steel

Nucor to build tube mill in the Midwest

Nucor Corporation has announced plans to build a tube mill in the Midwest. The new tube mill will have the capacity to produce approximately 250,000 t/year of hollow structural section (HSS) tubing, mechanical steel tubing and galvanized solar torque tube.

Products from the new tube mill will capitalize on investments Nucor has already made in the Midwest including a plate mill, galvanizing line and hot roll expansion. The new tube mill is a continuation of Nucor's focus on growth and commitment to sustainability and environmental stewardship,

increasing Nucor's product offerings for construction, infrastructure and renewable energy in the expanding solar market in the United States.

Nucor's Tubular Products (NTP) Group was formed in 2016 when Nucor entered the tube market with the acquisitions of Southland Tube, Independence Tube Corp. and Republic Conduit. Today, NTP consists of eight tubular facilities that are strategically located in close proximity to Nucor's sheet mills as they are a consumer of hot-rolled

Nucor

Nucor Steel Gallatin grants FAC for new pickling and galvanizing line

SMS group has received the final acceptance certificate from Nucor Steel Gallatin for the supplied pickling and galvanizing line.

The new pickling and galvanizing line in operation at Nucor Steel Gallatin in Ghent, Kentucky, features "heat-to-coat" technology. SMS group's supply scope included engineering, process technology, furnace technology, pickling and galvanizing technology as well as electrical and automation systems. The "heat-to-coat" technology for hot strip galvanizing is characterized by the compact and operator-friendly U-shape design, the turbulence pickling system, the high-power inductive heating system, the FOEN® galvanizing equipment and the Drever after-pot cooling system.

The line is designed to produce 500,000 t/year of pickled and galvanized hot rolled steel strip. It has a maximum capacity of 180 t/h and can handle cross sections of up to 6.35 mm thickness and up to 1,854 mm width. As early as during the commissioning phase, 70% of the designed capacity could be reached. Given this promising production result, Nucor will be capable of exceeding the designed line capacity during 2021.

SMS group



Production of galvanized steel strip in the "heat-to-coat" process (Picture: SMS group)





WWW.DANGO-DIENENTHAL.DE

USA

Nucor Plymouth invests in billet welding and spooling line

Nucor Steel awarded Danieli the order for a new billet welder and spooler line to be installed at Plymouth, Utah.

The combination of billet welding and spooling technologies maximize the yield because of the endless production

process. Thanks to this upgrade the line will process 250,000 t/year of rebar from #3 to #8, in compact coils up to 5.5 t. The project also includes the extension of the existing reheat furnace to be executed by Danieli Centro Combustion to allow billet discharging at a higher tem-

perature and in line with the mill. Commissioning of the newly upgraded line is expected to take place in the last quarter

Danieli

TMS International acquires Stein

TMS International, provider of outsourced industrial services to steel mills. has acquired the business and assets of Stein, LLC and Stein Steel Mill Services, LLC, headquartered in Cleveland, Ohio.

Stein is a leading provider of high-quality services to steel producers throughout

the U.S. Its full-service operations provide metal producers with the flexibility and resources to handle a wide range of steel mill processing services such as slag removal and metallics reclamation, scrap handling, scrap management, recycling, raw material screening, material handling, and maintenance and repair ser-

vices. Stein is family-owned with more than 60 years in the industry and has approximately 500 employees that are joining TMS.

I TMS

Ulbrich unveils new 20-high rolling mill

At its Wallingford, CT location, Ulbrich Stainless Steels & Special Metals has installed a new 20-high rolling mill.

At Wallingford, Ulbrich produces cold-roll precision strip and foil for over 160 alloys of stainless steels and special metals. With the additional capacity, Ulbrich can

now provide an even higher level of service which enables them to support greater new product development business for the future.

The new rolling mill can handle a wide range of thicknesses with a technically advanced automatic gauge control and shape control system to closely monitor

real time variations of thickness and flatness throughout the length of each coil that is rolled.

I Ulbrich Stainless Steels & Special Metals

BANGLADESH

Bashundhara Group orders minimill

Bashundhara Group has placed an order with Danieli to supply a MIDA endless-casting rolling minimill for the production of 1 million t/year of rebar and wire rod.

The new Danieli MIDA endless casting rolling minimill will be installed at the Bashundhara industrial park in Mirsarai, nearby Chittagiong. Danieli will apply its patented Digimelter and QLP-DUE® -Danieli Universal Endless - technologies. The startup of the new minimill is expected by early 2023.

Scrap will be continuously melted by a 100 t Digimelter, which will operate at a productivity of 150 t/h. Featuring a Q-One power unit, a Q-Melt intelligent controller and ECS continuous scrap charging, the Digimelter will run the melting processes automatically, in a stable and adaptive way, with minimal impact on the electric network. The single-strand FastCastPlus machine equipped with high-performance oscillator and the newly patented Octocaster mould will deliver endless billets to the mill at casting speeds exceeding 7 m/

min. The rolling mill consisting of 20 AC-driven housingless stands in H and V configuration will feed two lines for bars in bundles and for wire rod. Danieli Automation equipment and process control systems will guarantee continuous and reliable production.

Danieli MIDA endless casting rolling minimills are said to be among the most energy-efficient, green and competitive plants to produce long products.

Danieli

CHINA

HBIS TangSteel New District implements production management system

HBIS TangSteel New District (former HBIS Laoting Steel) and PSI have signed the go-live acceptance of the PSImetals modules planning/scheduling, production, quality, order dressing, as well as some PSI developed project-specific components for a new production facility.

PSImetals and the new plant were commissioned simultaneously and covered the entire process chain of current flat production facilities from sales to production. This includes order and line scheduling, order dressing, quality design and execution, steelmaking and hot rolling operation management, yard management, loading and shippina.

HBIS TangSteel New District will start operation of its "Special Steel Sale & Production Platform", a newly built production mill for long products in 2021. It covers a new melt shop and a rolling mill with two rod, two wire and one section rolling lines. The platform is also based on PSImetals, but is being implemented by the HBIS IT team.

I PSI

Wuzhou Yongda starts operation of EAF and ladle furnace

An EAF Quantum electric arc furnace and a ladle furnace supplied by Primetals Technologies have started production at a greenfield project of Wuzhou Yongda Special in Wuzhou city, in Guangxi **Zhuang Autonomous Region.**

The EAF Quantum and the twin ladle furnace are part of a greenfield project for the production of stainless steels. Primetals Technologies supplied the complete mechanical and electrical process equipment and the automation technology. This included the automated scrap yard management, the automated charging process, automation of oxygen injection and sand refilling, as well as the Level 2 automation which makes the plant ready for Industry 4.0. A basic data package for dedusting equipment was also part of the project.

The EAF Quantum furnace is designed to handle scrap steel of very varied composition and quality. It combines proven elements of shaft furnace technology with an innovative scrap charging process, an efficient preheating system, a new tilting concept for the lower shell and an optimized tapping system.

I Primetals Technologies



Roof with electrodes of the EAF Quantum furnace (Picture: Primetals Technologies)



CHINA

Xingcheng Special Steel orders continuous caster to produce 1,200 mm round blooms

Jiangyin Xingcheng Special Steel Works Co. (JYXC), based in Jiangyin, Jiangsu Province, has placed an order with SMS Concast for a three-strand jumbo bloom caster.

The new curved continuous bloom caster with a nominal radius of 18 m will be designed to produce a wide range of rounds from 600 up to 1,200 mm in diameter, in highly demanding steel grades ranging from

bearing through to stainless steels. These grades are demanded by the forging and large-bearing industries for the production of bearings and shafts for green technologies, such as wind power mills, for example.

The jumbo caster will be equipped with advanced SMS Concast technologies such as INVEX molds, CONFLOW stopper mechanisms, CONSTIR electromagnetic stirrers as well as dynamic mechanical soft reduction (DMSR) and dynamic spray cool-

ing. In addition, surface heaters will assure that no cracks are generated during unbending of the blooms. Beyond that, advanced software solidification models will support a simplified and reliable decision-making process to ensure process stability. Commissioning of the caster is scheduled for the end of May 2021.

SMS group

RSB® reducing & sizing blocks from Kocks in Chinese bar rolling lines



The 100th RSB® reducing & sizing block supplied is in operation at Jiangsu Yonggang (Picture: Kocks)

A growing number of Chinese bar steel producers use the 3-roll RSB® reducing & sizing blocks of the 5.0 design from Friedrich Kocks in their rolling mills behind the roughing or intermediate trains, especially in the production of SBQ grades.

The RSB® reducing & sizing blocks achieve the final bar dimensions in a gradual, stepless process. They are suitable for thermomechanical rolling at low temperatures. The

Seven bar mills in China haven been equipped with a RSB® reducing & sizing block recently, some more have been ordered

	Steel company	Туре	Bar diameter	Commissioning
	Nanjin I & S	500++/4	50 - 160 mm	October 2020
	Henan Jiyuan I & S	300++/4	12 - 42 mm	November 2020
	Jiangsu Yonggang Group	370++/4	16 - 100 mm	November 2020
	Guangdong Shaoguan I & S (Baowu Group)	300++/4	15 - 50 mm	November 2020
	Hunan Valin Xiangtan I & S	370++/5	16 - 100 mm	November 2020
	Shijiazhuang I & S (Shigang)	500++/4	40 - 160 mm	November 2020
	Shijiazhuang I & S (Shigang)	370++/4	13 - 60 mm	January 2021
	Jiangsu Lihuai I & S	500++/4	70 - 160 mm	Scheduled for Feb.2022
	Linyi I & S	370++/4	13 - 60 mm	Scheduled f. early 2022

blocks can be fitted with a Size Control System (SCS®) for fully automatic optimization of the operating parameters in real time, and a remote control system which assures quick size changes. Thanks to the new change system, changing the Kocks 3-roll stands takes no longer than five minutes.

The latest-generation Bamicon RSB® configuration system supports the

operator in optimizing the rolling parameters to achieve products of optimum quality. Bamicon also supports in production planning and in setting up and preparing the stands and guides in the roll shops.

Kocks

AZERBAIJAN

Baki Inshaat Senaye completes automation upgrade

Automazioni Industriali Capitanio (AIC) has successfully completed the upgrade of the dividing shear and cut line automation at Baki Inshaat Senaye OJSC in Baku.

AIC's scope of supply included the new electrical and automation control system for the cooling bed entry line. Specifically, the following equipment units were involved: motors and drives for the pinch roll and dividing flying shear, and for the electromagnetic brake apron; a PLC control system to control the shear and the cutting line; engineering and electrical drawings and sensors.

The AIC team was also involved in the site installation and commissioning phases, start-up support and remote assistance.

Automazioni Industriali Capitanio

INDIA

JSW Toranagallu starts up new reheating furnace

Danieli Centro Combustion India completed, according to schedule, the startup of the new 220 t/h walking-beam reheating furnace at the wire rod mill No. 2 of JSW's Toranagallu site.



Walking-beam reheating furnace for billets (Picture: Danieli)

In the new furnace, cold billets are reheated with excellent temperature uniformity thanks to tailor-made burners along with the proprietary PHL (Proportional High Low) technology in the combustion control system. Most of the commissioning activities were executed using remote connection (communication and I/O tests). The electrical and automation controls were provided by Danieli Automation India. The furnace dry-out was performed before the start-up of the rolling mill, speeding up the commissioning phase.

Danieli

Viraj Profiles upgrades mill with new guide equipment

Danieli Service has supplied new guide equipment to Viraj Profiles, producer of stainless-steel long products.



Rolling guide for profile rolling (Picture: Danieli)

Köppern



We agglomerate your valuable dusts and fines

In the metallurgical industry we briquette e.g. steel mill residues, sponge iron (hot and cold), chrome ore, nickel powder, copper concentrate, and other fines.

Briquettes are used for feeding shaft furnaces, BOFs, RHFs, EAFs, and other reduction or melting units.

Köppern – Quality made in Germany.

- » State of the art technology
- » Process technology know-how
- » High plant availability
- » Quick roller replacement

www.koeppern.de

The scope of supply consisted of entry and exit guides for the intermediate and finishing mill used to roll equal angles and flats. Danieli developed a new series of roller-type entry and exit guides that assure scratch-free finished rolled stock. Thanks to the new roller guides, Viraj Profiles has been able to reduce downtime, resulting in a productivity boost of 25%, and to extend its product portfolio.

Currently, Danieli Service is implementing a new cut-to-length area, fully equipped with in-line straightener and cold shear at Viraj Profiles.

Danieli

PHILIPPINES

Perstima places automation and drives systems order for new tinning line

Tenova has selected ABB to supply and install a comprehensive drives and automation package for Southeast Asia tinplate manufacturer, Perstima, at its new electrolytic tinning and tin-free steel line in Malvar, Philippines.

The new solutions will be operational in June 2021. The project scope

includes the ABB Ability™ System 800xA DCS, which integrates control, electrical and communication systems for optimal visibility into all processes for stable production and the efficient use of raw materials and energy, plus the compact, high-performance AC800 PEC controller, with control desks and posts. In addition, ABB will supply its

collaborative production management solution for metals to optimize all aspects of process and production planning, asset monitoring and manufacturing execution.

■ ABB, Tenova

VIETNAM

Hoa Phat hits production milestone with new casting and rolling line

In February 2021, the new Danieli casting and rolling line for high-quality coils in operation at Hoa Phat's Dung Quat location produced its one millionth tonne.

The plant features Danieli quality strip production technology that includes two verti-

cal-curved thin-slab caster strands, a tunnel furnace and a six-stand hot-rolling mill, followed by a strip cooling system, downcoiler and coil-handling process areas. The complete electrical and automation system for all strip process areas, from level 0 to the largedrive system for the hot rolling stands was

designed and supplied by Danieli Automation. The line will produce steel coils of low-carbon and medium-carbon LC HSLA grades, in strip widths of 1,250 and 1,500 mm.

Danieli

Hoa Sen Dong Hoi upgrades hot-dip galvanizing line

Danieli Centro Combustion India has received the final acceptance for an improvement project for continuous galvanizing line No. 2 at the Hoa Sen Dong Hoi plant in the Nghe Non province of Vietnam.



The project has enhanced overall line performance, in particular strip coating quality thanks the installation of Danieli Wean United X-Jet air-knives, and reduced operational costs. Danieli Centro Combustion designed, manufactured and supervised the installation of a wetting system, a movable cooler, a retractable snout, and after-pot cooling up to pass ducts, along with related level 1 automation developed by Danieli Automation. The supplied HNX wetting system prevents zinc vapours from settling on the strip before it is immersed in the zinc pot, thus helping to improve the final quality of the product.

Danieli

Detail view of the hot-dip galvanizing line (Picture: Danieli)

CZECH REPUBLIC

Liberty Steel launches tender for hybrid furnaces

Liberty Steel Group has launched the public tender process for Liberty Ostrava's new hybrid furnaces, which will replace the plant's existing four tandem furnaces by 2023.

This is a major step in Ostrava's journey of transformation towards new low-carbon technologies in line with Liberty Steel Group's overall target to become carbon-neutral by 2030.

The tender process is part of Liberty Ostrava's ambitious investment plan to transform its steelmaking operations through the use of two hybrid furnaces. the first of their kind in Europe. The hybrid technology will have a significantly lower environmental footprint, reducing particulate emissions by 60% by 2023 due to a new dedusting plant. Once the 400 kV electricity line has been installed by 2025, carbon emissions will be reduced by 50%

as the furnaces will be able to use 70% scrap. Full carbon neutrality will be achieved once the plant has transitioned to using 100% scrap or captures and recycles the CO₂ from its primary units while offsetting residual carbon produced through GFG's peat restoration project in Scotland.

Liberty Steel

FRANCE

ArcelorMittal invests in high-end electrical steel production in Europe

ArcelorMittal is investing EUR 13 million in its Saint Chély d'Apcher plant, which specialises in producing steels for the automotive sector.

The investment means the plant will be able to produce cutting-edge non grain-oriented (NO) electrical steel grades, through production upgrades and

new production capabilities, to meet the requirements of the growing electromobility market.

Since 2013, with the construction of a new continuous annealing line, Arce-IorMittal Saint Chély d'Apcher has been undergoing a series of transformations to become a leading supplier for the electromobility market, with its iCARe®

range of high energy efficiency steels for electromobility, i.e. for automotive e-traction motors. ArcelorMittal's existing NO customers, such as the power generation sector, will also benefit from this upgrade.

ArcelorMittal

Liberty, Paul Wurth and SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar to develop hydrogen-based steelmaking plant

Liberty Steel Group, part of GFG Alliance, has signed a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with Paul Wurth and SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar (SHS) to assess the building and operating of an industrial-sized, hydrogen-based steelmaking plant at Dunkerque in France.

The pan-European partnership will work together on a project to incorporate a 2 million t/year direct reduced iron (DRI) plant, with an integrated 1 GW capacity hydrogen electrolysis production unit, next to GFG's ALVANCE Aluminium Dunkerque site. The DRI plant will initially use a mix of hydrogen and natural gas as the reductant to produce DRI and hot-briquetted iron (HBI), before transitioning to using 100% hydrogen once the electrolysis production unit is complete. The DRI/HBI produced will primarily be used in the electric arc furnace of Liberty Ascoval in France but any surplus will be used at Liberty's Ostrava and Galati integrated steelworks as well as the SHS-group's Dillinger and Saarstahl plants in Germany.

Liberty has been working with Paul Wurth and SHS on the technical and economic viability of the project since early last year. Now that initial feasibility work has proved successful the partners have signed a MoU which covers two phases: phase 1 will improve the accuracy of the project's commercial and technical feasibility including the reducing gas mix, potential partners (energy

supply, hydrogen production and operation, DRI/HBI equipment etc.) and funding opportunities. Phase 2 will deliver the level of detail required (technically and financially) for the effective implementation of the project.

Liberty Steel, Paul Wurth, SHS - Stahl-Holding-Saar





High quality water cooled copper products



Saar-Metallwerke GmbH Am Römerkastell 6 · 66121 Saarbrücken · Germany www.saarmetall.de

FRANCE

Dillinger France pursues green steel initiative

Under the decarbonization programme of the French industry, Dillinger France, Dunkirk, has been granted state subsidies for the modernization of its pusher furnace No. 2.

Dillinger France, subsidiary of the German Dillinger Group, will use the subsidies granted by the French government to support the project aimed at modernizing the pusher furnace No. 2 of the rolling mill.

Modernization of the pusher furnace at Dillinger France is supported with a government subsidy (Picture: Dillinger)

With this refurbishment project, Dillinger France will be able to increase its slab heating capacity for the rolling of heavy plates, whilst at the same time optimizing energy consumption and CO2 emissions by installing new "high-performance" burners, a heat recovery system for the waste heat inherent in the flue gas, the limitation of thermal losses, and the utilization of new IT-based furnace operation management models. Recommissioning of the furnace is scheduled for July 2021.

This investment project of Dillinger France is an inherent part of the Dillinger Group's "Green Steel" offensive, which also includes the introduction in August 2020 of steel production based on hydrogen used in the blast furnaces.

Dillinger

Laminoirs des Landes installs new hydraulic shear in plate mill

Laminoirs des Landes has installed and successfully commissioned a hydraulic hot shear supplied by Danieli.

At the company's Tarnos mill, the new shear cuts hot plates (600 - 900°C) of up to 50 mm thickness and up to 3,500 mm widths. After the short and smooth commissioning, the Danieli shear even exceeded the design capability in terms of plate

thickness and temperature. It is powered by two, in-house designed hydraulic cylinders fed individually by servo-valves and controlled for position and force. Thanks to the hydraulic knife-angle and knife-gap adjustment systems, the machine is able to perform optimal cuts with excellent edge quality for thick and thin products. An entry pinch-roll combined with a set of measuring rolls guarantees tight tolerances in terms of final plate length. The new shear design reduces maintenance times and the number of spares parts required. The knives and knife holders are interchangeable between top and bottom, and each knife has four cutting edges to extend service life.

Danieli

GERMANY

Salzgitter Flachstahl to build demonstration DRI plant



3D illustration of an Energiron® DRI plant (Picture: Tenova)

Salzgitter Flachstahl GmbH has commissioned Tenova for the construction of µDRAL, a demonstration plant for the production of direct reduced iron (DRI), using up to 100% hydrogen as reducing agent.

The plant is based on the Energiron® technology, a process jointly developed by Tenova and Danieli. It will be installed on the premises of the steel mill at Salzgitter.

The µDRAL will have a nominal production capacity of 100 kg/h and will be operated with hydrogen and natural gas

showing the flexibility of the technology in terms of fluctuating availabilities of reducing agents, including 100% hydrogen. The DRI produced by µDRAL will be used both in the blast furnace process to save injected coal and in the electric arc furnace of the Peine plant. Salzgitter pursues this technology as one element to achieve its long-term CO2 reduction targets, defined in the SALCOS® approach.

I Tenova



GREECE

ElvalHalcor grants FAC for new aluminium hot strip mill



The FAC was signed by the two contract partners during a virtual ceremony (Picture: SMS group)

ElvalHalcor has granted SMS group the final acceptance for the new four-stand high-performance hot strip mill installed at the Oinofyta facilities near Athens.

During the commissioning, aluminium strips were successfully rolled in thicknesses between 1.8 and 12 mm and widths of over 2.6 m on the new mill. As early as just a few weeks from the commissioning, ElvalHalcor rolled some 70 coils of excellent quality and suitable for a wide range of industrial applications on the new, highly flexible mill in one production

Despite the challenges posed by the COVID-19 pandemic, the specialists from ElvalHalcor and SMS group accomplished the commissioning activities without interruption. With travel restrictions in place, increased use was made of digital communication channels, also involving to a great extent experts based in Germany.

I SMS group

order scope.

ITALY

Cogne Acciai Speciali completes finishing area upgrade

AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio successfully completed the start-up phase of the rolling mill at Cogne Acciai Speciali as scheduled in January 2021.

Based on a detailed risk analysis performed with the technical support of the Italian company NECSI, this project focused on the upgrade of the PLC control

rod and Garrett lines. The scope of supply included the upgrade of the existing automation and control system replacing the obsolete S5 controllers with Siemens S7-1500 PLC; design, manufacturing, supply, installation and commissioning of the new safety and PLC control cabinets; revamping of network interfaces and the communication between a new PLC and existing control PLCs; and implementation new Profinet/ProfiSafe network between new PLC Master and new local equipment. Also the engineering of safety fences and access gates was part of the

systems of the finishing area for both wire

I AIC Automazioni Industriali Capitanio

The upgrade of the control systems of the finishing area has enhanced efficiency and reliability of production (Picture: AIC)



ArcelorMittal signs investment agreement with Invitalia

ArcelorMittal has signed a binding agreement with state-owned company Invitalia, forming a public-private partnership between the parties.

The investment agreement will result in a recapitalization of AM InvestCo, ArcelorMittal's subsidiary which signed the lease and obligation to the purchase agreement for Ilva's business. Invitalia will invest in AM InvestCo in two tranches. The first investment provides Invitalia with joint control over AM InvestCo, the second one is payable on the closing of AM InvestCo's purchase of Ilva's business, which is subject to the satisfaction of various conditions. At that point Invitalia's shareholding in AM InvestCo would reach 60%. ArcelorMittal will also invest to the extent necessary to retain a 40% shareholding and joint control over the company.

The updated industrial plan agreed between AM InvestCo and Invitalia involves investment in lower-carbon steelmaking technologies, including the construction of a 2.5 million t/year electric arc furnace.

ArcelorMittal

Danieli, Leonardo and Saipem cooperate on green steel

Danieli, Leonardo and Saipem have signed a framework agreement to work together on projects both in Italy and abroad, for the conversion of energy-intensive primary facilities in the steel sector towards sustainable production.

The three companies propose to jointly supply technologies and services aimed at reducing carbon dioxide emissions in the steel production process to create an innovative and sustainable model that is consistent with current environmental regulations and the CO2 reduction targets stipulated in the Paris Agreement.

The new technological solution involves replacing conventional steel production processes based on blast furnaces with a new process that will use hybrid electric-powered furnaces integrated with direct iron ore reduction plants that apply a methane and hydrogen mixture.

Under the agreement, Danieli will be the contractor for the supply of the direct reduction technological equipment and electric furnaces. Saipem will take charge of on-site construction of the plants, integrating technologies and competences required for the natural gas, hydrogen, and CO₂ capture chains. Leonardo, through its

Cyber Security Division, will take on the role of digital and security technological partner for Industry 4.0 integrated solutions aimed at safely optimizing the production processes, as well as for the protection of the physical and digital components (IT/OT/ IoT/SCADA). In addition, the proprietary Energiron® technology, jointly developed by Danieli and Tenova based on the direct reduction of iron ore using natural gas or natural gas enriched with hydrogen, will be integrated into the new solution.

I Danieli, Saipem, Leonardo

Marcegaglia Palini & Bertoli restore mill housing geometry

Marcegaglia Palini & Bertoli has contracted Danieli Service to restore the accuracy of the mill housing geometry in its plate mill in San Giorgio di Nogaro.

Danieli Service restored the geometrical tolerances by reconditioning the existing backup and work roll chocks, and supplying and installing new DanLiners® wear plates. While the housing geometry was restored by specialized on-site machining, the roll chocks were reconditioned (dimensional and geometrical tolerances) in Danieli workshops.

Installation of new DanLiners® wear plates and of an automatic greasing system has enabled an extension of the equipment life and a reduction of maintenance activities. The project was completed in a period of twelve days, during the December shutdown.



Refurbishment of the mill housing in the Marcegaglia plate mill (Picture: Danieli)

Danieli

ITALY

NLMK Verona places order for VOD plant



Vacuum treatment in a VOD plant for the refinement of steel for advanced requirements (Picture: Tenova)

Tenova has received an order from NLMK Verona for the turnkey supply of a 70 t VOD plant, with level 1 and level 2 automation, a deslagging machine and auxiliary equipment.

The scope of the contract includes engineering, supply, erection of all equipment, supervision of erection, commissioning and training. The new VOD plant will expand the existing production route, which currently includes an electric arc furnace, two ladle furnaces, a vacuum degassing system, a continuous casting plant, and an ingot casting plant.

The new VD/VOD plant will increase the overall production rate of vacuum treated steel and the product range of VOD treated steel. It will provide effective removal of hydrogen, oxygen and/or carbon, based on proven technology and experience.

■ Tenova

Acciai Speciali Terni to introduce real-time quality qualification system

Acciai Speciali Terni has entrusted Fives with a quality qualification project for its flat stainless steel production facility in Terni.

The project is an essential part of the digital technology improvement plan pursued by AS Terni. Fives has proposed to introduce the digital solution EyeronTM -a real-

time quality qualification system that automatically captures and analyzes data from different steel processes to give operators a clear view of the product quality.

Bringing together data from the laboratory, steel making, surface inspection, production orders and quality claims, Eyeron™ replaces the need for separate software tools and allows to smartly track any quality

issues by automatic control of the quality of each coil in real time, by recommending coil reassignment based on the end-customer quality target and predicting the occurrence of surface defects based on specific process conditions in upstream lines.

Fives

Acciaierie Venete to modernize rolling mill



Primetals Technologies has been contracted by Acciaierie Venete S.p.A. for the modernization of the finishing train of the rolling mill installed in Mura.

The project comprises the replacement of eight existing housing-type rolling stands with modern housing-less type Red Ring

Red Ring rolling stand of the type to be supplied to Acciaierie Venete (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

Series 5 units, which are lighter and more conveniently movable from the rolling line to the workshop and vice versa. The new Red Ring stands will allow significantly shorter change times, and will make the maintenance operations easier and quicker. Existing rolling rolls and guiding equipment will be reutilized.

Primetals Technologies will provide the process technology, the design, the construction and the installation of the new equipment. The supply includes

eight Red Ring RR575 in horizontal, vertical and convertible configurations. The supplied Red Ring stands will have a maximum working roll centerline distance of 785 mm and a roll barrel of 1,000 mm. For one of the two convertible stands, a new gear reduction group will be supplied with a twin selectable exit, apt to drive

the stand in either horizontal or vertical configuration. Beside the main eight stands, the supply comprises eight stands as operating spares, each with nucleus, holder, roll gap adjustment system and guide support system. Workshop devices for stand preparation and roll change, connecting roller tables, loop formers, lubrication and hydraulic components, and a set of stainless-steel piping round off the supply. The hot commissioning of the modernized mill is expected to start in August 2021.

■ Primetals Technologies

LUXEMBOURG

Vow ASA and ArcelorMittal join forces to build biogas plant

Vow ASA, specialist provider of decarbonizing technology, has signed a strategic memorandum of understanding with ArcelorMittal to work on a project to build a biogas production plant that will reduce CO₂ emissions produced during the steelmaking process.

Vow subsidiary ETIA and ArcelorMittal Europe - Long Products will cooperate to build a dedicated biogas plant for the steel industry at ArcelorMittal Rodange in Luxembourg, using ETIA's pyrolysis technology. The cooperation will comprise engineering, business models and financing, and aim to have the Rodange biogas plant operational in 2023.

The biogas will be made using Vow's patented 'Biogreen' pyrolysis technology, which involves heating sustainable biomass at high temperatures. The gases emitted during this process will then

be captured and processed into biogas, which will directly replace the use of natural gas in the Rodange plant's rolling mill reheating furnace. By-products such as bio-coal will also be created during the process, and re-used within ArcelorMittal, directly replacing the use of coal.

■ ArcelorMittal, VOW ASA

POLAND

EJP acquires wire drawing machine producer Italmec

EJP Maschinen GmbH, based in Baesweiler near Aachen, Germany, has acquired a substantial share in Italmec, based in Katowice, Poland.

This acquisition adds wire drawing machines for ferrous wire to EJP Group's product range, enabling the company to supply complete production lines for the entire process chain from wire rod to finished coil from a single source. Italmec is going to remain the production site within EJP for all wire drawing machines - both for low- carbon and high-carbon steels, such as spring wire.

As early as in spring 2020, EJP had founded EJP WIRE Technology, which supplies machines and related process technology for the pretreatment of wire. In January 2021, EJP finalized the shareholding in WWM Technology Srl. in Conselve, Padua, Italy, which specializes in production equipment for welding wires. EJP utilizes synergies between the wire industry and its traditional focus on rods, tubes and profiles.

I EJP Maschinen



Wire drawing machines are now part of the portfolio of EJP Maschinen (Picture: EJP)

EUROPE

RHI Magnesita sells legal entities to Callista Private Equity GmbH

Global refractory supplier RHI Magnesita has sold Norwegian RHI Normag AS and Irish Premier Periclase to Callista Private **Equity GmbH.**

The two legal entities now sold to Callista predominantly produce magnesia-based products for the fertilizer, animal feed, hydrometallurgical, pulp and paper, environmental and refractory industries.

Callista specializes in the acquisition of non-core group assets and the subsequent optimization of the companies on a standalone basis. As the new shareholder, Callista will pave the way for increasing the competitiveness as well as for a sustainable and successful expansion. In this context, Callista's team will support the company in essential organizational and strategic projects, while the companies' management teams will remain responsible for the daily operational business.

I RHI Magnesita

RUSSIA

Metalloinvest boosts HBI production

Metalloinvest has placed two orders to pave the way to boost its HBI production capacity: Mikhailovsky HBI, jointly established by USM and Mikhailovsky GOK (part of Metalloinvest), has signed a contract with Primetals Technologies and consortium partner Midrex Technologies to supply a new hot briquetted iron (HBI) plant to be erected in Zheleznogorsk. In addition, Metalloinvest has launched the modernization of the hot briquetted iron module No.1 at the Lebedinsky mining and processing plant, signing a contract with Tenova.

The new plant in Zheleznogorsk will be designed to produce 2.08 million t/year of HBI, based on the principles of carbon-free metallurgy. Latest design features will ensure reduced energy consumption and environmental impact. The contract includes engineering, supplies and advisory services. The plant will consist of a 7.15 m diameter Midrex shaft furnace, a 19-bay reformer with 280 mm MA-1 reformer tubes and low-NO_x burners. Increased top gas pressure will ensure higher furnace productivity and reduced power consumption. A flue gas hot fan additionally reduces

electric power consumption. Also, a hot fines recycling system will be included. The level 1 and level 2 automation systems, including the DRIpax expert system, are also part of the project. Midrex and Primetals Technologies will be responsible for engineering and supply of mechanical and electrical equipment, steel structure, piping, ductwork, as well as for training and advisory services. Start-up is expected in the first half of 2024. The

For the second project, the modernization of the hot briquetted iron module No. 1 (HBI-1) at Lebedinsky GOK, Tenova HYL will provide engineering and consulting services and supply main and auxiliary equipment. The existing HYL technological solution will be supplemented by two modern oxygen injection distributors, as well as an additional boiler for steam generation, an absorber, carbon dioxide extraction pumps, a fuel gas buffer tank and other units. The project is scheduled to be completed by early 2023 and is expected to increase the productivity of HBI-1 plant by more than 10%. At the same time, the metallurgical value of products will improve, with metallization and carbon content increasing.



At Lebedinsky, hot briquetted iron module No. 1 (HBI-1) will be modernized by Tenova **HYL** (Picture: Tenova)

I Primetals, Midrex, Tenova, Tenova HYL

NLMK enhances sustainability of blast furnace operations

NLMK Lipetsk has completed an upgrade of blast furnace No. 4 with a capacity of 2.1 million t/year of pig iron.

The project included an environmental upgrade of the furnace infrastructure. All the dust generated during hot metal production is now captured by a highly efficient dedusting system. The system ensures a purification efficiency of 99.9%, which is in line with the best available technologies. The new equipment also enables more efficient blast furnace gas treatment for it to be utilized as a secondary energy source. Filtered dust will be used in the production of iron-containing briquettes, or fed back into the blast furnace process. As part of the project, the furnace was equipped with a new lining of special refractory blocks that will enhance the resistance of the furnace's internal surface to thermal loads.

NLMK

Severstal orders new rolling mill and commissions rebuilt blast furnace

At Cherepovets, Severstal is going to build a new rolling mill for special steels. The mill will be supplied by Danieli. Recently, Cherepovets has also seen the commissioning of the rebuilt blast furnace No. 3 - a project also handled by Danieli.

The new rolling will be designed to produce 1 million t/year of 5.5 to 32 mm diameter smooth wirerod and coiled bars for the engineering and automotive industries and 8 to 16 mm diameter quenched rebar for construction purposes. Danieli will provide all the technological equipment, automation and advisory services. A walking beam reheating furnace from Danieli Centro Combustion will bring the billets to rolling temperature at a rate of 170 t/h. A single-strand high-speed roughing mill will feed two independent wirerod lines and a garret coiler to produce the bigger diameters. Mill start-up is scheduled for the end of 2022

Blast furnace No. 3 at the Cherepovets integrated plant has been successfully commissioned after a rebuild with Danieli Corus technology, featuring cooling and lining systems of the "Hoogovens" design. The activities related to this project were revitalized in 2018, after blast furnace No. 3 had been idled and dismantled in 2007. Danieli Corus

provided the design, supplied the equipment and performed services for erection and commissioning supervision for the blast furnace and gas cleaning system. The furnace has a useful volume of 3,290 m³. The commissioning of the blast furnace took place as per the original schedule.

Danieli



The rebuilt blast furnace No. 3 at Cherepovets (Picture: Danieli)

SPAIN

Bornay commissions high-precision tube welding plant

Bornay SL, with its head office in the Spanish town of Ibi, has successfully commissioned an HF (high-frequency) RD 40 tube welding line from SMS group.

The new tube welding line enables Bornay to produce high-quality tubes with round, square or rectangular cross-sections and yield points of up to 1,200 MPa. Diameters produced will range between 10 and 40 mm with wall thicknesses of up to 4.5 mil-

limeters. Squares and rectangulars of up to 30×30 mm and up to 40×20 mm, respectively, with wall thicknesses of max. 4.0 mm will be produced for use as precision tubes in the automotive industry, but also for furniture, agricultural applications and the structures for solar panel trackers.

I SMS group



The 8-stand sizing section of the new tube welding line at Bornay (Picture: SMS group)

SWEDEN

SSAB receives green light for fossil-free steelmaking operations

SSAB Oxelösund has received the environmental permit to convert its steelmaking operations and reduce carbon dioxide activities by 2025.

Use of sponge iron made through Hybrit technology, together with scrap iron as feedstock instead of iron ore and coal, will enable SSAB to reduce emissions in Oxelösund by around 80%. This takes SSAB a step nearer towards fossil-free steel production across all its operations in 2045.

The Hybrit initiative was launched in spring 2016 with the aim to develop the world's first fossil-free ore-based steel-

making technology and offer the first fossil-free steel as early as in 2026. Hybrit Development AB is a joint venture owned by steelmaker SSAB, iron ore producer LKAB and energy company Vattenfall.

I SSAB

TURKEY

Tosyali orders EAF, secondary metallurgy facility and continuous slab caster

Tosyali Demir Celik Sanayi has placed an order with Primetals Technologies to supply an EAF Quantum electric arc furnace, a twin vacuum-degassing plant with oxygen blowing and a two-strand slab caster for a flat steel greenfield project in Iskenderun.

The EAF Quantum to be supplied by Primetals Technologies will be designed to produce 2 million t/year of liquid steel

and may be operated with a mixture of scrap of varying composition and HBI. The twin vacuum-degassing plant will provide further treatment options and steel quality to the production portfolio of Tosyali Demir Celik. With oxygen blowing possibility, the steel plant will be ready to produce steel grades starting from ULC grades up to high carbon grades, peritectic grades, API grades, dual-phase grades and also high strength low alloyed steel

grades. The two-strand continuous slab caster will have a capacity of 2 million t/ year of slabs, to be increased to 3.4 million t, and be able to process a wide range of steel grades. The new meltshop is scheduled to be commissioned by the end of 2022.

■ Primetals Technologies

Interview

With a tradition going back 50 years, VELCO is very optimistic despite of Covid-19

For 50 years VELCO GmbH/Germany has been building a solid reputation as a reliable partner of steel producers and foundries with regard to the refractory application to the steel and refractory industries. STEEL + TECHNOLOGY talked with VELCO's CEO Christian Wolf (CW) about launched machines, procedures and growth of the company that was founded by his father in 1971 and transferred to him in 2004.

Mr. Wolf, when you review the development, how would you describe your company's core competency in just a few words?

CW. Wherever iron or steel is melted, there is a refractory lining to protect the vessel from the hot molten metal. At the contact points arises refractory wear in the form of washouts, cracks, etc. This wear can be repaired by applying a protective layer and thus ensure a longer service life of the system and more operational safety. VELCO machine technology therefore makes a decisive contribution to the smelter. In order to obtain a very good refractory quality in the dry gunning process,

VELCO GmbH is a middle-sized company headquarted in Velbert, Germany in at the south border of the Ruhr industrial area, nearby the cities Düsseldorf, Essen and Wuppertal. Its core competences are the manufacturing of gunning machines for the application of refractory gunning materials and the low wear pneumatical transport of abrasive bulk goods and their injection in the steel industry. Steel plants, foundries, refractory and construction industry value VELCO's competence.

pulse-free conveyance and good and even moistening of the gunning material are important. VELCO supplies both rotor and pressure vessel gunning machines for this purpose. We have also developed various types of gunning manipulators for hot

repairs in steel and metallurgical plants, which improve working conditions on site and reduce the risk of accidents.

What motivated your father to found VELCO 50 years ago?

CW. As a young man, my father was already familiar with dry gunning technology from the construction industry and mining. Later, as a freelance representative, he was responsible for the sales of gunning compounds and dry gunning machines. At that time Velbert was a center for foundries with which my father was very well networked.

The refractory lining of cupola furnaces (shaft furnaces), in which grey cast iron is produced, has to be repaired daily. This was very time-consuming and exhausting, because earth-moist compound was rammed behind a template.

A better solution was sought for this work. In discussions with the foundry experts and the refractory industry, it was considered whether dry gunning technology could be used here. But the machines available at that time were only suitable to a limited extent.

My father then developed and built an improved a machine in his garage at home.



Kurt Wolf (left) founded VELCO in 1971 and transfered the company to his son Christian Wolf in 2004 (Picture: VELCO)

This was practically the prototype of the VELCO Rotamat and the cornerstone of the company's foundation.

With the introduction of the Rotamat gunning machine in connection with a hydraulic lifting platform also built by VELCO, refractory repairs could now be carried out faster, safer and more cost-effectively. Improvements were also made in procurement and logistics because the refractory materials could now be delivered in big bags or silo trucks.

How did the connection to the steel industry come about?

CW. After developing refractory gunning machines and pneumatic conveying systems for the foundry industry in the 1970s, we have expanded our range to include also the steel industry. VELCO then developed the first gunning manipulators. These offer a more efficient repair of a hot aggregate, for example electric arc furnaces, ladles, RH snorkels, converters, etc.

At the same time, the use of a gunning manipulator improves working conditions and safety at work. In addition, the area of application of our pneumatic conveying systems has expanded. We use these to inject carbon fines, lime, alloy carriers as well as residual materials such as filter dust into metallurgical aggregates.

Even though foundries now only account for around 20% of our business, we develop and manufacture injection systems for foundry residues for this branch of industry in order to meet the increased demand for cost savings and environmental protection.

Which recent technical developments do you think are particularly important?

CW. The steel and metallurgical plants are under pressure not only to bring high production output at low costs, but also



Gunning robot type MobiGUN when gunning an EAF (Picture: VELCO)

the aspects of occupational safety and the environmental protection have gained enormous importance in recent years. We support occupational safety with gunning robots which, e.g., are operated from the control station using camera technology.

When thematising the environment, "decarbonisation" and the use of secondary raw materials (organic or recycled products) and, of course, the reduction of residual materials become important. With our pneumatic conveying systems, we can also transport difficult products such as agglomerated filter dust or tangled fibres and blow them into melting furnaces.

We are also continuously working on the further development of dry gunning technology. The modern ULC and NC gunning compounds are very sensitive regarding the addition of water. Over-moistening leads to a decrease in compressive strength. We have therefore developed the GUNMIX® moistening system, in which the water or other binder liquids are atomized using compressed air. In this way, we offer the refractory installer the opportunity to work with little dust using the dry gunning process and to achieve

installation quality close to that of "shotcrete".

We have been able to implement remote maintenance for gunning robots for a long time. This is now being transferred to the smaller machines using the latest communication technology. You can see on your smartphone where the machine is



Pneumatical conveying of filter dust (Picture: VFLCO)

"Due to lockdowns, we are being slowed down. Much is being shifted to virtual meetings. But not everything can be covered by it. Anyway, we see these difficult times as a challenge."

Cristian Wolf, CEO of VELCO GmbH

and how it works. We are also currently working on a future project for 3D printing concrete.

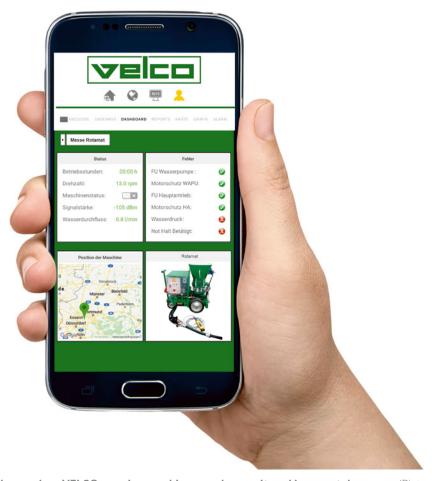
Is the COVID-19 pandemic affecting your business?

CW. In international business and in some cases also domestic, we are being slowed down. Due to lockdowns, projects have been and are still being delayed. Commissioning cannot be carried out completely. Much is being shifted to virtual meetings. But not everything can be covered by it. Anyway, we see these difficult times as a challenge to offer our customers reliable service and we have been able to meet this so far.

What is particularly important to you in the coming years?

CW. Bringing benefits to our customers. For us, this includes innovations, professional advice, prompt service and a big spare parts stock which allows immediate shipment. We rely on solid quality and exclusive production in Germany.

Thank you for the interview.



Today modern VELCO gunning machines can be monitored by smartphone app (Picture:



WORLD MARKET LEADER IN MEASURING SYSTEMS

HOT STRIP **COLD STRIP MILLS MILLS** LONG PLATE MILLS **PRODUCTS** METAL SERVICE **TUBES CENTRES**

- Non-contact detection systems used in the steel, aluminium and other non-ferrous-metal industries wherever meticulous material testing is required
- Measuring Systems for various detection tasks guarantee a constantly high product quality
- Quality protocols guarantee 100% quality assurance

Confidence in our **Measurement** gives you Security

Trust means having more than 690 satisfied customers from over 60 countries who rely on in at least 4.500 operating IMS Measuring Systems:

Exactly reproducible measurements and validations in real-time optimize your production lines and increase product quality while simultaneously reducing production costs and reject rates!

IMS Messsysteme GmbH · Dieselstraße 55 · D - 42579 Heiligenhaus | Germany Phone: +49 2056 975-0 · Mail: sales@ims-experts.com

Ambitious greenfield project in northern Sweden

Startup company H2 Green Steel to build large-scale fossil-free steel plant

H2 Green Steel was founded to become a new large-scale steel producer based on a fossil-free manufacturing process. Located in the Boden-Luleå region in northern Sweden, the project will include a giga-scale green hydrogen plant as an integrated part of the steel production facility. After start of production in 2024, H2 Green Steel will strive for an annual production capacity of five million tons of high-quality steel by 2030.

he steel industry is struggling to accelerate the transition to fossil-free steel manufacturing at scale. Startup company H2 Green Steel has announced plans to build a largescale, greenfield steel manufacturing facility in the Norrbotten region in northern Sweden to enable production of fossil-free steel at a leading cost position. Time sequence of the project is as following:

- Q1 2021: Closing of series A financing €50 million
- Q4 2021: Closing of series B financing €2.5 billion
- H1 2022: Construction stars (pending permits)
- 2024: Production start
- 2026: Full production of 2.5 million t of hot- and cold-rolled steel reached
- 2026-2030: Expansion and ramp up to full capacity
- 2030: Yearly production of 5 million t/year of fossil-free steel

An important source of inspiration for the initiative is the groundbreaking HYBRIT project and its founders SSAB, LKAB, and Vattenfall. H2 Green Steel looks forward to a close collaboration with the HYBRIT-founders, sharing the vision to position Sweden at the forefront of fossil-free steel production.

Management team and funding

H2 Green Steel is forming a strong management team with complementary backgrounds and global experience from the steel industry, key customer segments, R&D, digitalisation, financing, and public affairs. Henrik Henriksson, currently CEO of Scania, will lead the company. Alongside him, Marc Bula is one member of the board. The for-

mer Chief Commercial Officer of the US steel producer Big River Steel also holds this position at the Swedish startup company.

This initiative has been developed in close collaboration between investment company Vargas and several strategic and financial investors that are global leaders in sustainability and digitalisation. H2 Green Steel is in the process of closing its series A equity financing of €50 million from a select group of investors, including Vargas, Scania, SMS group, BILSTEIN GROUP, EIT InnoEnergy, Cristina Stenbeck, Daniel Ek, Altor Fund V, and IMAS Foundation.

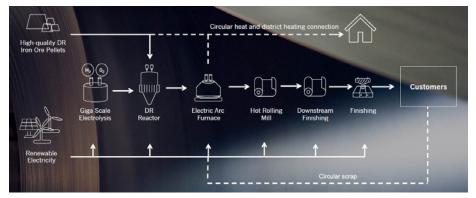
The total financing for the first phase of the project amounts to approximately €2.5 billion, which will be raised through a combination of equity and green project financing. Morgan Stanley, Societe Generale and KfW IPEX-Bank, are acting as financial advisors to H2 Green Steel. Sweco is advising in the engineering and permit process.

A region with unique conditions for fossil-free steel production

H2 Green Steel will be located in the Boden-Luleå region, which also hosts a number of world-class companies and research institutions within the metals and mining industry. The region offers unique conditions for fossil-free steel production with access to abundant energy from renewable energy sources, high-quality iron ore and a large sea port in Luleå. H2 Green Steel is expected to create 1,500 direct jobs in the Norrbotten region, and the project will increase Swedish net export value by around SEK 30 billion. Large scale production starts in 2024.

H2 Green Steel will also contribute to building a knowledge cluster in Norrbotten - where industry, suppliers, municipalities, authorities, and academia work together to accelerate efforts to battle climate change, create new jobs and strengthen Sweden's competitiveness.

I H2 Green Steel AB



Plant-concept scheme of the project (Picture: H2 Green Steel)

Acciaieria Arvedi in Cremona, Italy to increase capacity

Upgrade for the Arvedi ESP plant

The Italian steel company modernized the ESP plant and, to feed liquid steel demand, installed a new highperformance Consteel® EAF

he first pioneering Arvedi ESP line at Acciaieria Arvedi, Italy has been operating for 10 years. This plant at the Cremona production site has been the first Endless Strip Production line in the world and started up in 2009. The combined thin slab casting and continuously hot rolling line is linked to a dedicated melt shop for the production of the liquid steel. The upgrade is the first step to raise the overall production capacity of the ESP line to 3 million tons per year. The measures undertaken will also improve product quality.

Upgrade of the ESP line

Acciaieria Arvedi has gathered much experience of how to improve quality and increase productivity and charged Primetals Technologies with the design, supply and execution of the upgrade. The modernization, performed by Primetals Technologies, included changes to the continuous casting machine, resulting in an increase of mass flow, and, consequently

production capacity. In this context, the metallurgical length of the line's caster was elongated to 21.8 meters by adding two caster segments. Provisions for an additional segment 13 were also made. This allows an increase of casting thickness to 105 millimeters, resulting in a

stream of the original R3 to becoming the new R3 stand. The flexibility to increase the metallurgical length, as well as the option to later move the rolling stand R1 to the R3 position, including foundations, was already foreseen in the original plant design of 2006.

"Thanks to the cooperation between the Tenova project team and the plant personnel of Acciaieria Arvedi, we were able to witness a seamless startup of such an unprecedented machine."

Silvio Reali, Tenova Senior Vice President. Autorangaben

mass flow of 450 tons per hour which is probably the highest mass flow for a thin slab casting plant worldwide.

The required space for the additional segments was obtained by moving the first high reduction mill stand R1 down-

All modernization work was carried out during planned shutdowns in December 2019 and August 2020, with the ESP line starting up 3 days ahead of schedule in September 2020. In the first month of operation after re-starting, production exceeded previous levels. Improved automation models will give further support to serve a higher value added products market directly from the ESP line.

New Consteel® EAF

The EAF of the ESP melt shop also received an upgrade and a ladle size increase. Accordingly, the ladle turret was replaced, with a larger unit, including new software features, etc.

Tenova, a leading company specialized in innovative solutions for the metals and mining industries, was charged to replace the existing Consteel® furnace, originally installed in 2008.

The record-breaking new melting unit has a tapping size of 300 metric tons and is designed to reach a power-on time of 37 minutes with a charge mix including up to 30% HBI or other scrap substitutes. The outstanding productivity performance of the new Consteel® EAF has been designed with the aim to meet the increased



A special crane moves the rolling stand R1 to its new position as R3 in the Arvedi ESP Line (Picture: Primetals Technologies)



The Consteel® EAF has a tapping size of 300 tons and is designed to reach a power-on time of 37 minutes (Picture: Tenova)

demand of the modernized ESP line of the steel plant.

Being the most productive electric arc furnace in history, this Tenova Consteel® EAF, was started up the at Acciaieria Arvedi on September 17, 2020. (STEEL + TECHNOLOGY had already briefly reported the commissioning in the November 2020 issue.) This output has never been achieved before by a single

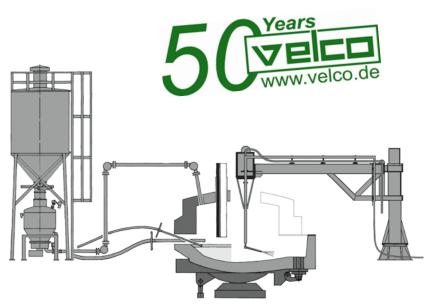
EAF worldwide, and it is made possible thanks to the proprietary Consteel® continuous charging and melting technology of Tenova, complemented by Consteerer®, an innovative electro-magnetic stirring system, jointly developed with ABB. The furnace has a 9,1 metre diameter shell and is continuously fed by a 4 metre wide Consteel® slip-stick conveyor. The furnace is also equipped with a

state-of-the art Level 1 and Level 2 automation package.

During a very quick ramp-up phase, after just a few days from the start-up, the furnace was already operating on three shifts achieving high production rate and performances.

I Primetals Technologies, Tenova

Technologies for electric steel plants



Forming of foaming slag

Injection installations for fine carbon with 1-4 conveying lines

Injection technique

Installations for injection of filter dust, additives etc. into furnaces or ladles

Pneumatic addition of lime

Injection of coarse lime via the furnace roof for the protection of the hot spots

Refractory repair systems

Slinger machines, gunning machines and gunning manipulators for the quick and effective repair of EAF and ladles etc.

Gunning manipulators for RH-degassers

www.velco.de



VELCO - Gesellschaft für Förder-, Spritz- und Silo-Anlagen mbH Haberstraße 40 · D-42551 Velbert · Germany Tel. +49 2051 2087-0 · Fax +49 2051 208720 · E-Mail: info@velco.de

Expansion project achieved successfully in Arkansas, USA

Big River Steel doubles capacity

Big River Steel successfully started up the second phase of its Arkansas-based scrap metal recycling and flat-rolled steel production facility. The phase two expansion budgeted at US\$ 716 million will double Big River Steel's production capacity to 3 million metric tons annually

"When describing the success of our phase two construction efforts, I am extremely proud to be able to use my five favorite words: 'ahead of schedule' and 'under budget.' This achievement is a testament to the hard work and can-do attitude of our employees," said Dave Stickler, Big River Steel's chief executive officer.

In 2017, Big River Steel began operations at its US\$ 1.3 billion scrap metal recycling and flat-rolled steel production facility supplied by SMS group. Since then, Big River Steel has provided steel to over 225 customers in the automotive, energy, construction and agricultural industries. Based on its early success, Big River Steel completed its phase two expansion to enhance its product capabilities, further improve the efficiency of operations, and serve as the base for incremental expansion projects targeted at the most demanding steel grades, including steel grades used in hybrid and electrical vehicles.

Originally slated to be commissioned on January 27, 2021, the new plant equipment were brought on line in November 2020 - more than two months early and are already being used to produce high-quality steels. With a team of experienced steel technicians and a phase two layout consistent with the mill's existing footprint, Big River Steel plans an aggressive ramp-up to reach rated capacity in less than five months. Once rated capacity is reached, Big River Steel will produce close to 5,000 tons of steel per employee per annum, up almost 66% from the already world class 3,000

tons of steel per employee currently produced.

Jim Bell, chief executive officer of BRS Construction Advisory Group LLC, commented, "Being able to successfully complete a \$700 million construction project in the face of the COVID pandemic is a tremendous accomplishment. The entire Big River Steel family is extremely proud of what we have accomplished."

New systems installed an commissioned

Also for the mill expansion SMS group supplied the mechanical equipment, the electrical and automation systems, and the digitalization technology,. i.e. the mill's second electric arc furnace, ladle metallur-



The commissioning team after the successful start-up of the second phase. Face masks were taken off only during the photo **shooting** (Picture: SMS group)

gical station, thin-slab continuous caster, tunnel furnace and hot strip downcoiler

Now, with the second construction stage completed, Big River Steel operates two electric arc furnaces and two twin-ladle furnaces. The steelworks has also been equipped with a further gas cleaning system as part of the project.

The CSP® plant has seen the addition of a second casting strand, a second tunnel furnace and another downcoiler. Big River Steel's CSP® plant produces up to 1,930 millimeters wide coil, making it one of the widest CSP® plants in the world.

SMS group's PQA® (Product Quality Analyzer) system is a central element of the process automation implemented in the first phase and it is equally so in the automation of the newly added units and systems. PQA® monitors, documents and assures quality along the complete production process down to the finished cold strip.

Most of the hot coil produced in the CSP® plant is processed into high-grade cold strip in the downstream coupled pickling line/tandem cold mill (PLTCM). As part of the expansion, another coil preparation station was added to the entry end of the PLTCM, and the adjacent continuous galvanizing line received an additional downcoiler at the exit end. For all newly installed plants, SMS group supplied the mechanical equipment and the X-Pact® electrical and automation systems, including level 3.

Big River Steel's Flex Mill® is the world's only LEED (Leadership in Environmental and Energy Design) certified steel production facility. With an industry leading carbon emissions factor of only 0.125, Big River Steel is at the forefront of the effort to provide steel consumers with "green steel." Since commissioning of the that time new mill in December 2016, Big River Steel has been producing high-quality steels, including tube grade sheet for pipeline construction, silicon steels for a wide range of uses in energy generation and electric motor manufacturing, advanced high-strength steels for the U.S. automotive industry.

U. S. Steel to acquire remaining equity of Big River Steel

Corporation United States Steel (U. S. Steel) has exercised its call option to acquire the remaining equity (50.1%) of Big River Steel for approximately US\$ 774 mil-

"With Big River Steel, we can offer customers the high performance, innovative steel products they expect from U.S. Steel's scientists and application engineers made through a state-ofthe-art, environmentally sustainable and efficient mini mill process."

David B. Burritt, President and Chief Executive Officer of U. S. Steel

lion from cash on hand. The transaction is subject to satisfaction of customary closing conditions, including antitrust approval.

Big River Steel offers high-quality products and services to discerning customers in the automotive, energy, construction, and agricultural industries. Big River Steel's advanced manufacturing technology and skilled operators combined with U. S. Steel's product development capabilities and intellectual property have allowed Big River Steel to produce eleven advanced U. S. Steel grades, including substrate for its XG3™ grade of Generation 3 advanced high-strength steels (AHSS). That will ultimately increase U. S. Steel's competitiveness in a broader range of automotive applications to better serve strategic customers. This will increase U. S. Steel's ability to supply automotive manufacturers with the materials they need to not only meet automobile passenger safety requirements but also significantly reduce weight and emissions to meet future vehicle fuel efficiency (CAFE) standards, all made through an ultra-low-carbon emission production process. These same products are also a "greener" solution for customers who are increasingly focused on sustainability within their supply chains.

U. S. Steel's assistance to Big River Steel in developing a wider range of steel grades, including grades predominately made by integrated producers, shall demonstrate the power of the world competitive "Best of Both" integrated and mini mill steelmaking technology strategy.

Validating the future role of Big River Steel's proven sustainable steelmaking technology will play in meeting U.S. Steel's commitment to reduce greenhouse gas emissions intensity across its global footprint by 20%, as measured by the rate of carbon dioxide equivalents emitted per ton of raw steel produced, by 2030 based on 2018 baseline levels. Big River Steel will also increase the steel recycling intensity within U. S. Steel's footprint.

Big River Steel, U. S. Steel, SMS group



No. 2 CSP® casting strand with pendulum shear (Picture: SMS group)



Preheated scrap is charged continuously into the 40-t Fastarc EAF (Picture: Danieli)

Danieli MIDA minimill starts at Nucor Steel Florida

Endless casting and rolling operations right from the first heat

The consistent start-up of this plant validates once more the full reliability of the MIDA endless casting and rolling process. The 40-tons EAF meltshop is equipped with scrap preheating and continuous charging system. It is the fourteenth minimill featuring Endless Casting-Rolling ECR technology for long products in operation worldwide

n December 18th, thanks to the joint efforts of Danieli and Nucor teams, Nucor Steel Florida safely started on schedule, melting, casting and rolling in endless mode from the first heat.

Located in Frostproof, Florida, USA, the new MIDA minimill has a rated capacity of 380,000 short tons (345,000 t) per year and will produce rebar ranging from #3 to #11 (diameter 9.5 to 35.8 mm) in straight bars up to 20 m (60 ft), and spooled coils up to 5 tons. Featuring the latest energy-saving and environmentally friendly melting, the MIDA casting and rolling technologies significantly reduce the overall CO_2 emissions thanks to the absence of the reheating furnace.

With the Florida minimill, Nucor will satisfy the regional demand of steel rebar, recycling the scrap available in the area and reconfirming the Endless Casting and Rolling solution as a proven solution for a sustainable steel production.

Nucor Steel Florida is the fourteenth Danieli MIDA minimill featuring Endless Casting-Rolling ECR technology for long products in operation worldwide – second for the Nucor group – and fourth in the USA.

In January 2020, the first MIDA minimill for Nucor, Sedalia, Missouri also started up quickly, having the endless casting and rolling operations in place on third day and a "more than 1 km" long billet produced on the fifth day.

The consistent start-up of this plant validates once more the full reliability of the MIDA endless casting and rolling process, which gives steelmakers the possibility to achieve a total transformation costs from 5 to 10 % lower than a traditional minimill.

Plant design and configuration

The MIDA endless casting-rolling process route includes the Danieli ECS® scrap preheating and continuous charging system, able to feed hot scrap continuously into a 40-t, side-charging, Fastarc AC EAF; and then a ladle furnace ensures the proper refining of the steel.

A single-strand, high-speed continuous casting machine is the core of the

endless casting-rolling section. It is equipped with the Danieli Fast Cast Cube (FCC) and a 130 mm x 130 mm square section Power-mould copper tube directly connected, through a 4 MW induction furnace, to an 8 + 8 stands ultra-compact rolling mill.

The finishing facilities consist of an apron roller line, for the larger sizes, the Danieli-patented Direct Rolling and Bundling system (DRB) for the smaller range and a spooler line based on the "K-Spool" technologies, able to produce coils from rebar #3 to #8 in coils up to 5 tons.

The latest Danieli technologies for an environmentally friendly and energy saving plant are also applied to the auxiliary units, which include the fumes treatment plant, based on a pulse-jet bag filter, the water treatment plant, and the Danieli heavy duty technological and maintenance cranes serving the whole plant, from the scrap yard to finished products handling.

Danieli

Reduced working costs, low CO₂ emissions, record-braking productivity

Minimill for green steel products in China

The new minimill at Guilin Pinggang has started up steelmaking and rolling facilities. The meltshop comprises a Quantum electric arc furnace and a twin ladle furnace. The Twin MIDA® endless casting and rolling plant will produce 1.3 million tons per year of rebar and wire rod in an energy-efficient and sustainable way.

uilin Pinggang Iron and Steel Co., Ltd. is privately owned Chinese steel company located in Pingle near Guilin city in Guangxi Province. The new production facilities of the enterprise have an annual production capacity of approximately 1.3 million metric tons, and produce rebars, wire rod and other steel elements for the growing demand of the construction industry.

An electric arc furnace with a tapping weight of 120 metric tons and a 120 metric ton twin ladle furnace were started-up in December 2020. Primetals Technologies supplied the complete mechanical and electrical process equipment for the new EAF and the twin ladle furnace. The balance of plant equipment and services was provided by a local design institute.

The EAF Quantum can be charged with many different kinds of steel scrap. It combines proven elements of shaft furnace technology with an innovative scrap charging process, an efficient preheating system, a new tilting concept for the lower shell, and an optimized tapping system. This achieves very short tap-to-tap times.

The electric energy consumption is considerably less than that of a conventional electric arc furnace. Together with the lower consumption of electrodes and oxygen, this gives an overall advantage in the specific conversion cost of around 20 percent. In comparison to conventional electric arc furnaces, total CO2 emissions can also be reduced by up to 30 percent per metric ton of crude steel.

Endless casting-rolling plant with highest single-strand productivity

For the new minimill Danieli supplied a Twin-MIDA ECR® Endless Casting and Rolling plant to produce rebar and wirerod in an energy-efficient and sustainable way. The plant has been started up smoothly and now it is ramping-up at a fast pace.

Danieli plants featuring Danieli Universal Endless DUE technology utilize a short induction heating system for billet temperature equalization (no reheating) and ensure the highest plant yield and constant quality along the entire finished rolled stock.

The FastCast caster continuously feeds the mills with endless 190-mm square billets at high speed. The two mills consist of 20 housingless stands each and produce respectively 10 to 28-mm-dia rebars and 6 to 12-mm-dia wirerod. The UFG Ultra Fine Grain process guarantees high-quality products for reliable construction purposes, whilst allowing considerable alloy savings. Patented DRB Direct Rolling and Bundling permits the cutting of rebar to final length directly off the last stand.

Danieli Automation supplied the advanced full process control system ensuring timely synchronization of two casting strands and related rebar and wirerod mills, and core power equipment.

The sum of the installed Danieli technologies allows the most competitive CapEx and OpEx. Danieli manufactured all the technological equipment at Danieli quality workshops in Italy and China, and provided advisory services. According to Danieli this is the minimill with the highest single-strand productivity in the world.

I Primetals Technologies; Danieli



First ladle tapped at new EAF Quantum by Primetals Technologies for Guilin Pinggang, China (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

New stands assure lower OPEX in general

Bar mill started-up after modernization at Stahlwerk Annahütte, Germany

The intermediate rolling train has been equipped with two Red Ring Series 5 stands. The new stands offer shorter change times and prolonged lifetime of wear components. Mill operation and maintenance activities are benefited

n August, Primetals Technologies finished a revamping project of the long rolling mill at Stahlwerk Annahütte Max Aicher GmbH & Co. KG (Stahlwerk Annahütte) in Ainring-Hammerau, Bavaria, Germany. The project encompassed the modernization of the intermediate rolling train by replacing two existing Red Ring Series 1 stands with the latest design, Red Ring Series 5 stands. These stands allow for shorter change times and offer a prolonged lifetime of wear components. Mill operation and maintenance activities are benefited.

For the modernization project, Primetals Technologies provided the engineering of process technology, as well as design services. Two Red Ring Series 5 stands RR545 in H/V configuration were installed at the intermediate train. Other equipment supplied included:

- two stand-by stands,
- the retrofit of the stand lubrication system to allow quick connection/disconnection during stand change opera-
- encoder systems for gap adjustment,
- workshop systems, especially for stand preparation and roll change, particularly compatible with both Red Ring Series 1 and 5, as well as with other existing stands

In addition, the new equipment was adapted to the existing mill, in order to minimize installation time. Engineering services for other equipment, advisory services to erection and commissioning, and training services rounded off the scope.

The long rolling mill at Stahlwerk Annahütte has a design production capacity of 240,000 metric tons per year. It processes square billets with dimensions of 160x160 and 178x178 millimeters. Steel grades include carbon, quality, alloyed and non-alloyed steels. Finished products are thread and plain round bars with diameters ranging from 12 to 75 millimeters. The original rolling mill had been installed by former Pomini SpA (now Primetals Technologies) in 1973. The Red Ring stands Series 1 were still perfectly working, its replacement with Series 5 is intended to improve the flexibility of operation, by reducing the change times and extending the lifespan of main wear components.

Lived tradition for almost 500 years

The history of Stahlwerk Annahütte began in 1537, when iron mining and working activities started. Since 1975, when it became part of the Max Aicher group, the company has gradually specialized and has become an important European producer of thread bars and quality bars for automotive and industry applications. It is the leading global supplier of thread bars used in pre-stressed concrete manufacturing, rock anchoring, mining, tunneling and other geotechnical applications.

Red Ring is a registered trademark of

Primetals Technologies in certain countries.



New Red Ring Series 5 stands by Primetals Technologies in the intermediate train of the long rolling mill of Stahlwerk Annahütte Max Aicher GmbH & Co. KG in Ainring-Hammerau, Bavaria, Germany (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

I Primetals Technologies

4.1 million tons per year for a wide range of quality flat products

HBIS Laoting successfully commissions high-performance hot strip mill

The product mix of the plant supplied by SMS group includes, besides low-alloy carbon steels, high-strength automotive grades, weather-resistant structural and container steels, pipe grades, boiler and pressure vessel steels and steels for use in ship and bridge construction

he new high-performance hot strip mill supplied by SMS group has successfully started production at HBIS Laoting Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. in China. With this facility, HBIS Group, a leading steel producer in China, has set up a new, ultra-modern production facility for flat products at the Laoting location.

The high-performance hot strip mill has an annual capacity of 4.1 million tons and produces hot coils with widths of up to 1,900 millimeters. Final thicknesses range between 1.2 and 25.4 millimeters. The product mix includes, besides low-alloy carbon steels, high-strength automotive grades, weather-resistant structural and container steels, pipe grades, boiler and pressure vessel steels and steels for use in ship and bridge construction.

The hot strip mill comprises main equipment as following:

- a roughing mill descaler,
- a slab-sizing press,
- a two-high reversing roughing mill,
- a four-high reversing roughing mill with attached edger,
- a mandrel-less coilbox,
- a crop shear,
- at the finishing end a descaler,
- a seven-stand finishing mill and
- a laminar cooling system.

Three downcoilers produce straightedged coils of finished hot strip. Downcoiler No. 3 has been specifically designed for the challenging task of coiling thick, highstrength strips.

The described system configuration provides HBIS Laoting maximum flexibility in planning and production. For example, the slab sizing press in the entry area of the hot-strip roughing mill enables a width reduction of up to 350 millimeters.

The two high-performance roughing stands allow a high degree of flexibility in

the distribution of pass reductions. The finishing stands come with rolling forces of 52 MN (F1 - F4) and 40 MN (F5 - F7). All stands - equipped with hydraulic roll gap adjustment – achieve tightest tolerances.

For optimum profile, contour and flatness of the strip, the stands are equipped with the proven CVC®plus system (Continuously Variable Crown) with integrated work roll bending.

A laminar cooling line of the latest generation in the exit area of the finishing mill provides high flexibility and a

wide range of cooling rates in setting the required mechanical properties for all grades and dimensions within narrow tolerances. The higher flow rates in the rear part of the cooling section also facilitate the production of multi-phase

HBIS Laoting Iron & Steel is very satisfied with the rapid commissioning process and the excellent quality of the hot strip mill.

SMS group



The transfer bar is coiled in the mandrel-less coilbox, where the temperature losses of the inner windings are extremely low (Picture: SMS group)

Heat treatment of heavy plate

Highly flexible cooling enables wider product range

A prerequisite for optimal product properties of the plates is high temperature uniformity during both plate heating and the tempering process that follows quenching. For this purpose, German heavy plate producer Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH uses besides two state-of-the-art roller hearth furnaces a new X-Roll® MultiFlex-Quench (MFQ). At this plant, any cooling strategies - from extremely slow cooling to fast quenching with freely selectable cooling-stop temperature can be implemented

n November 23, 2020, Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH successfully heated the first heavy plate in its heat-treatment furnace No. 1, followed by the subsequent successful cooling in the new X-Roll® MultiFlex-Quench (MFQ) supplied by SMS group. Thanks to the closely coordinated and targeted collaboration during the assembly and cold commissioning phases, production of the "first plate" could take place eight days before the originally scheduled challenging deadline.

The MFQ plant is part of a new, energy-efficient heat-treatment line supplied by SMS group to the Salzgitter Group subsidiary. With the extremely flexible cooling strategies enabled by the now commissioned new quench, Ilsenburger Grobblech GmbH is now able to expand its product range to also include particularly demanding grades.

Homogeneous cooling down to the desired temperature

With the X-Roll® MultiFlex-Quench, SMS group has established a new and innovative cooling technology in the mar-

ket, providing significantly more options than conventional cooling lines. By means of switchable pressure ranges any cooling strategies from extremely slow cooling to fast quenching with freely selectable cooling-stop temperatures can be implemented. Thanks to the variable settings, the MFQ enables a significantly larger product portfolio than conventional quenches. The plates are hydraulically clamped by roller guides, ensuring optimal flatness, especially of thinner plates.

A prerequisite for homogeneous cooling and optimal product properties of the plates is high temperature uniformity during both plate heating and the tempering process that follows quenching. For this purpose, SMS group supplied two stateof-the-art roller hearth furnaces, which both feature energy-efficient heating systems and modern low-NO_x burners for low-emission operation.

In addition, SMS group is supplying an X-Roll® MultiFlex® Leveler T for the heat treatment plant. While providing proven functions, this new leveler type sets new standards in terms of final flatness and residual stress distribution in the material. Among other things, new back-up rolls for maximum load transfer were developed specially for this machine type and tested on SMS's own test stand. The quick-acting leveling roller adjustment system enables - in addition to variable strategy selection to effectively remove even complex flatness deviations - the application of the E-mode (Extended-Roll-Mode), which greatly increases the leveling range of the machine. The functionality range of the X-Roll® MultiFlex - Leveler T is rounded out by a bending system with the possibility of specific leveling gap adjustment, a system for load balancing of the individu-



The first plate on the new X-Roll® MultiFlex-Quench was produced on 23 November 2020 (Picture: SMS group)

ally driven main drives as well as a highly dynamic main adjustment system.

A complete set of technologies from a single source

Besides the X-Roll® MultiFlex-Quench, the X-Roll® MultiFlex – Leveler T and the two furnaces, the SMS group supplies include a shot blaster, a primer line and a water-treatment plant, all complete with X-Pact® electrical and automation systems. Powerful X-Pact® process models, including a material model, ensure the correct setting of the equipment and the achievement of the desired material properties. The scope of supply also includes ancillary equipment such as the plate conveyor system, the cooling beds, and the plate feeding and centering equipment.

The new heat treatment line will process more than 200,000 tons of heavy plate per year. It is designed to handle plate in thicknesses between 5 and 175



Equipped with an energy-efficient heating system, the roller hearth furnace supplied by SMS group is characterized by low emissions (Picture: SMS group)

millimeters and widths up to 3,500 millimeters. The between 4 and 24-metreslong plates will weigh up to 28 tons. The material grades to be processed will include high-strength carbon steels, highly wear-resistant steels, steels for offshore

and pressure vessel applications as well as case-hardened and quenched/tempered steels.

SMS group



Innovation in seamless tube production

4th generation of PQF® plants boosts productivity with low investment costs

It represents a quantum leap for the production of seamless tubes. The SMS group experts have succeeded in achieving a 30 percent increase in output with the fourth generation of PQF® (premium quality finishing) plants. This gain is not only possible with new plants; existing PQF® plants can also fully benefit from this with a low-investment upgrade

MS group has once again lived up to its motto and high standards as "leading partner in the world of metals" with its fourth generation of PQF® plants. At the same time, the new plant and upgrade solution is characterized by a considerable cost reduction per ton of tube and substantially higher profitability for tube producers, who are able to gain a significant competitive edge as a result.

Achieving such a high production capacity and plant performance in the manufacture of high-quality PQF® tubes has not been possible until now.

Economic benefits and new market opportunities

For the plant owner, the increase in productivity certainly has positive effects. Here are two possible scenarios:

- A 30 percent higher production capacity with the same production time and manpower means an increase from 500,000 to 650,000 tons per year. This creates new opportunities for sales and a fast return on investment.
- The performance enhancement is used to produce the same quantity of PQF® tubes in less time than before. Due to the minimal time required, working shifts and human resources can be adapted accordingly.

Depending on the market situation and capacity utilization, plant owners can either produce more tonnage or a set target tonnage in a shorter time using the same manpower. In both cases, cost efficiency is higher and tube producers can respond adequately to volatile market and price situations.

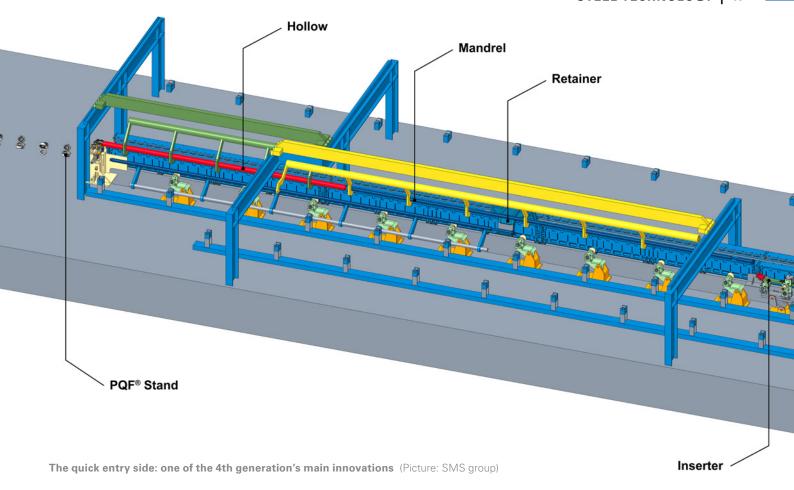
The standard of the future

Around 40 million tons of seamless tubes are produced worldwide every year, around half of them in high-grade PQF® quality. The main customer is the oil and gas industry, which uses OCTG tubes preferably made using the PQF® process. The reason: As the conditions for extracting fossil energy deposits become more and more extreme, the tubes must meet correspondingly high



The 4th generation 7-inch PQF® is able to roll 200 tubes per hour (Picture: SMS group)

Michael Wilms, vice president seamless tube plants at SMS group - Contact: michael.wilms@sms-group.com



quality and load requirements. A smaller proportion of the PQF® tubes produced is used in the field of structural engineering. This may change with the fourth generation of PQF® plants or the upgrade solution.

The lower manufacturing costs make seamless tubes an interesting choice for other applications, such as engineering.

It is also to be expected that existing, old equipment for seamless tubes will be replaced by state-of-the-art, digitalized PQF® plants of the fourth generation, as conventional seamless tube lines cannot viably compete with the high-precision PQF® quality nor with the new productivity boost.

In terms of their lifecycle assessment and sustainability, plant owners also benefit from the fourth generation of PQF® plants. The reason is that the total amount of energy required does not increase - as one would otherwise expect - in direct relation to the growth in production. On the contrary, less energy is required per ton of tube produced. This mainly results from the fact that the energy consumption of the secondary operating facilities and administrative facilities remains constant with the increase in production.

Significant five-second reduction in cycle time

The main innovations include the arrangement of a quick entry side with the inline insertion of the mandrel in the pierced bil-

In conjunction with the highly efficient configuration of the retaining system, the cycle times are reduced by between four and five seconds. This means that a cycle

Another new feature is the chocks design in the PQF® rolling mill that help to simplify roll assembly and dismantling. The roll and shaft are separate from each other and are no longer made of one part. This reduces tool costs considerably and reduces the necessary operating stands inventory. A special, newly developed grooved profile between the roll and shaft replaces the previous cylindrical coupling and ensures reliable torque transmission.

"We are convinced that our new generation of PQF® plants represents a really unique and highly attractive offer for tube manufacturers all over the world. Of course, the huge increase in capacity and productivity also ensures a faster return on investment."

Thomas Maßmann, Executive Vice President Long Products, SMS group

time of around 20 seconds per tube - and even up to a peak of 18 seconds - is now possible instead of a cycle time of 24 seconds. A 7-inch PQF® is therefore able, for example, to roll 200 tubes per hour; a 10 34-inch PQF® can achieve 150 tubes per hour.

Higher speed also means higher productivity - but what effect does this have on quality? The consistently high quality and precision levels of PQF® tubes are ensured by the rolling technologies and performance module from SMS group. These include the advanced,



Conventional seamless tube lines cannot viably compete with the high-precision quality and the productivity boost of the latest PQF® generation (Picture: SMS group)



View of the entry side of a PQF® plant: inserter (front right in the picture) and retainer (rear centered in the picture) (Picture: SMS aroup)

digital inline technologies as part of Industry 4.0: For example, the CaliView® measuring system, developed by SMS group, enables the fast inline calibration of all longitudinal rolling mills and thus guarantees perfect alignment of the pass line. Equipped with the LASUS® Multiscan and SecControl® systems, the wall thicknesses of the tubes produced can be individually measured and controlled. Furthermore, CARTA® neo supports process engineers with the monitoring, analysis, and intelligent control of all quality parameters.

Faster return on investment with stable investment expenditure

With regard to new plants, the investment in a fourth-generation PQF®

remains the same. Additional investments are only required for some equipment areas in the line, because furnace and saw capacities, for example, need to be increased. Even in the case of an upgrade, the financial outlays are manageable. These mainly concern adjustments to the cycle times and capacity extensions in the peripheral line equipment.

We make sure that your vendors don't manufacture like this:

We supervise manufacturing and installation world wide.

Our personnel is certified IWE and LEVEL 3 Tester according ISO und ASNT.

Contact data: **Prowelt Consulting** Nikolsdorf 156 9782 Nikolsdorf, Austria Phone +43 664 2821020 proweltlinz@gmail.com

HYDRO MAB multi-air burner to take a step ahead in green steel

The new hydrogen multi-air burner operates with a methane and hydrogen mixture to reduce CO₂ emissions

Through recent decades CO₂ emissions of industrial furnaces and heat treatment plants have been reduced by increasing thermal efficiency. Nowadays, the use of hydrogen in combustion processes could bring the steel industry towards full decarbonization.

Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) simulations and laboratory tests led the Danieli Centro Combustion R&D team to the development of HYDRO MAB - a new hydrogen multi-air burner – as the answer for burning a natural gas/hydrogen mixture that results in further CO2 reduction. In addition to CO2 reduction, HYDRO MAB burners maintain the lowest levels of NO_x emissions and the optimal flame pattern.



The new HYDRO MAB multi-air burner operates with a methane and hydrogen mixture (Picture: Danieli)

Danieli

Green transformation of rolling mills, heat treatment plants and strip processing lines

If one takes a holistic view of the intended transformation to CO₂-free steel production, then the entire value chain – from the mine to the end product steel - should be included. It is well known that the production of hot metal accounts for by far the largest share of carbon dioxide emissions in steel production. Therefore, efforts to decarbonise the steel industry focus on the CO₂-free production of crude steel. However, not an insignificant amount of fossil fuels has also been used in the downstream operations to date, for example natural gas in a wide variety of reheating and annealing furnaces. Steel companies and plant manufacturers have therefore long since made it their objective to include this area in decarbonisation as well. In this small special, STEEL + TECHNOLOGY shows some current developments that can help to eliminate the remaining 10% or so of carbon dioxide emissions attributable to so-called downstream processes in the medium term as well.

Biomaterial sidestreams to replace fossil fuels in industrial furnaces

The Energy4HYBRIT prefeasibility study, part of SSAB's plan to be fossil free by 2045, has been completed. SSAB Raahe mill in Finland acted as the reference in the project.

SSAB investigated the use of fossil-free energy sources, primarily biomaterial sidestreams, to replace fossil fuels in certain steelmaking processes, for example rolling

processes. The prefeasibility study indicates that it would be possible to replace a significant amount of fossil fuel consumption with felling and other bio-based sidestream components at SSAB's Raahe mill in Finland.

"Regarding biofuels, the project studied the possibilities of collecting, transporting and utilizing, for example, varifelling and other bio-based

sidestreams from the Baltic Sea Region. The results of the prefeasibility study were positive and the most promising technical solutions based on these results will be developed in follow-up projects currently being planned. The Raahe site will act as the reference site in these projects," says Harri Leppänen, Director, Environment and Safety at SSAB.

The University of Oulu and VTT studied and modeled all energy flows at the mill as part of the prefeasibility study. The prefeasibility study was carried out by SSAB with Gasum, Neste and St1 and was supported by Business Finland. The energy companies were studying the use and availability of alternative energy sources.

Ironmaking accounts for around 90% of SSAB's carbon dioxide emissions. The Energy4HYBRIT prefeasibility study and the planned follow-up projects based on it will focus on the 10% of carbon dioxide emissions remaining after the reduction of iron ore, originating in numerous other steelmaking processes

than ironmaking. Together with its partners in the HYBRIT initiative, LKAB and Vattenfall, SSAB aims to create a fossil-free value chain, from the mine to the end-product.

SSAB

Flameless, smart and hydrogen fuelled – SmartBurner from Tenova enabling decarbonization of industrial furnaces

Tenova is ready to supply megawatt-size flameless combustion systems burning any mixture of natural gas and hydrogen, up to 100% hydrogen, integrated with Tenova's advanced digital solutions

Tenova marks a new milestone in the decarbonization of steel production: its TSX SmartBurner for reheating furnaces is now ready to be installed in industrial plants with potentially zero carbon dioxide emissions, working in a full range of hydrogen and natural gas mixtures. It is the first flameless burner of a megawatts family that has been tested with 100% of hydrogen successfully.

The long tradition of Tenova in flameless leading-edge combustion technology allows to maintain NOx emissions well below the next future strictest limits releasing less than 80 mg/Nm³ at 5% of oxygen with furnace at 1250°C - also working with 100% hydrogen and maintaining an optimal heat transfer uniformity within the furnace. The quantity of hydrogen can be simply regulated through the burner control logic, allowing steel producers to adapt the fuel mixture to contingent needs without any mechanical intervention.

Tenova's hydrogen flameless combustion system is equipped with the novel Smart Burner Monitoring System (SBMS), which permits to monitor and optimize the burner's performance, operation and maintenance thanks to a network of embedded sensors connected to the Tenova Digital infrastructure, through secure connection protocols and intrinsic system reliability.

The data collected are post-processed locally on an edge computing unit and remotely on Tenova Cloud, to monitor the status of the burner and implement breakthrough approaches to inspection, maintenance and tuning, also reducing safety risks related to on-site operations.

"This outstanding achievement paves the way to a significant reduction of the carbon footprint of hot rolling processes without compromising productivity, while leaving steel producers total flexibility to modify the percentage of hydrogen through a simple change in the control software settings. This is not the only reason why we call our burners "smart": thanks to our sensor system technology, we will be able to support our customers remotely to

guarantee optimal performances for each burner", affirmed Antonio Catalano, Tenova EVP and Head of Digital Transformation. "Moreover, the SmartBurner Industrial IoT platform represents the cornerstone of the next generation of industrial combustion systems. The most cutting-edge, sustainable technology based on solid experience and extensive know-how: this is what we offer to our customers".

I Tenova



The new SmartBurner is a megawatt-size flameless combustion system burning any mixture of natural gas and hydrogen (Picture: Tenova)

Tinplate production in Belarus reached important milestone

Miory Steel produced first cold strip coil

On August 6, 2020, the first coil was successfully rolled at Miory Steel (MMPZ - Miorskij Metalloprokatnyi Zavod). Final thickness of 0.45 millimetres was reached after seven passes.

he new reversing cold rolling mill is part of the completely new, integrated and expandable production complex for the manufacture of tinplate, which was built in Miory in the north of Belarus. SMS group supplied the essential production equipment for the new facility, including the complete rolling and strip processing lines and the X-Pact® electrical and automation systems.

In the first stage of expansion, equipment for an annual capacity of 150,000 tons was implemented. It serves Miory Steel to produce tinplate grades T1, T2, T3, DR7 and DR8 as well as thin sheet grades CQ and DQ. In the course of further expansion, capacity is planned to be increased to 240,000 tons. With its rolled products, Miory Steel meets the needs of the packaging industry as well as the demand for cold rolled thin sheet. The majority of the production is intended for export, especially to Russia and other CIS countries (Commonwealth of Independent States) and to the European Union.

The reversing cold rolling mill was built in six-high design, provided with the proven CVC®plus technology (Continuously Variable Crown) from SMS group. It was also configured in the new high-performance design. This means that the rolling mill can be operated with particularly slim work rolls with a minimum diameter of 260 millimeters. This enables high pass reductions to be achieved with comparatively low rolling forces. CVC®plus in combination with work and intermediate roll bending, multi-zone cooling and the dry-strip system (DS system) ensure all requirements for strip quality in terms of thickness, flatness and surface are fulfilled. In order to enable later capacity increase, the flexible mill design allows conversion into a Compact Cold Mill (CCM®).

Besides the reversing cold rolling mill, SMS group supplied plant equipment as following:

- electrolytic cleaning section,
- batch annealing furnace,

- two-stand combined reduction/skin pass mill (DCR mill),
- electrolytic tinning line,
- coil packaging line,
- sheet packaging line.

SMS group also supports Miory Steel in the implementation of the necessary operator expertise. This is of particular importance, as the new plant produces tinplate for the first time in Belarus.

The ultra-modern plant is provided with the integrated X-Pact® MES 4.0 production planning system from SMS digital. As an integral solution, X-Pact® MES 4.0 includes planning, support, optimization, delivery and shipping, quality control, and reporting functions. The system fits seamlessly into the X-Pact® automation, being also part of the supply scope for all plants of the production facility.

This enables optimized utilization of the plant production capacities, while simultaneously reducing stocks, as well as complete material tracking. Furthermore, production scenarios can be simulated in advance and secured delivery dates be determined accordingly. Coil Yard Management takes care of coil tracking from the incoming warehouse through the various intermediate storage facilities ahead of the production lines to the finished coils or sheets to be delivered to the end custom-

Now that the first coil has been rolled on the reversing cold rolling mill, the other plants will be put into operation step by step according to the production flow.

SMS group



This ultra-modern cold strip production facility has been established for Miory Steel in the north of Belarus (Picture: SMS group)



Metal coated steel strip produced at Wuppermann Staal Nederland. B.V. in Moerdijk (Picture: Wuppermann AG)

Galvanized hot or cold strip? An investigation of the environmental impact

Heat-to-Coat galvanizing process saves CO₂

Where the areas of application for galvanized hot strip and galvanized cold strip overlap, the CO₂ balance shows an advantage of the Wuppermann process

uppermann Group has commissioned the renowned Fraunhofer Institute for Environmental, Safety and Energy Technology (UMSICHT) to investigate the environmental impact of the Wuppermann Group's Heat-to-Coat strip galvanizing process and to compare it with the conventional cold strip galvanizing process. The Fraunhofer Institute prepared a life cycle assessment according to DIN EN ISO 14040 and evaluated the environmental effects as climate impact in kg CO₂ equivalents per kg hot-dip galvanized

steel strip (kg CO₂-eq./kg). The result: Where the areas of application for galvanized hot strip and galvanized cold strip overlap, i.e. where it is technically possible to use both cold-rolled and hot-rolled steel for an application, the CO₂ balance shows an advantage of the Wuppermann process.

The galvanizing processes including after-treatment cause 0.126 kg CO₂ eq/kg at the Moerdijk (NL) site and 0.105 kg CO₂ eq/kg CO₂ emissions at the Judenburg (AT) site. The reference process causes

 ${\rm CO_2}$ emissions of 0.183 kg ${\rm CO_2}$ -eq/kg. This results in a ${\rm CO_2}$ saving of 31% at the Moerdijk site and 43% at the Judenburg site. Included in here are the emissions from the production of the zinc and electricity consumed. Not included in this so-called gate-to-gate consideration is the environmental impact of the input material hot strip.

With an annual galvanizing volume of approximately 600,000 tons, this results in $\rm CO_2$ savings of 34,200 tons at the Moerdijk site. In Judenburg, the savings amount to



"The Fraunhofer Institute's proof of the CO₂ advantage of the Wuppermann galvanizing process therefore helps not only Europe but also our customers to achieve their climate targets."

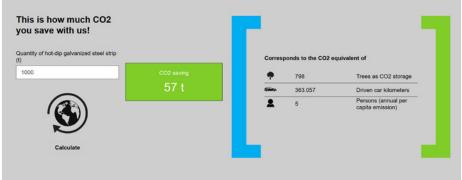
Johannes Nonn, Spokesman of the Executive Board of Wuppermann AG

reductions - is the electrical energy required for pickling and galvanizing. Additionally, also the production of the origin zinc is a major contributor.

For the third and newest strip galvanizing line in the Wuppermann Group's network at the Gyor site in Hungary, the life cycle assessment will be carried out as soon as sufficient and meaningful data are available

ings, the CO₂ calculator on our website can be used as a basis for decisions on sustainable steel purchasing".

Methodology. The primary data of Wuppermann AG was collected on the basis of a process questionnaire by Fraunhofer UMSICHT. Secondary data for the representation of upstream and downstream processes are taken from



CO₂ calculator from Wuppermann to determine individually how much CO₂ can be saved (Picture: Wuppermann AG)

4,680 tons with a galvanizing output of approximately 60,000 tons.

"We are pleased with the verification that our special Heat-to-Coat process emits less carbon dioxide than conventional galvanizing processes on the market. There are two main reasons for this: Firstly, in contrast to the standard process, we do not use fossil fuels but only electricity for heating. Secondly, we are able to avoid the energy intensive annealing, whereby our maximum temperature is about 450°C, instead of 750°C," says Karsten Pronk, Technical Managing Director of Wuppermann Staal Nederland B.V.

This means that every improvement in the energy mix towards renewables leads directly to a reduction in the CO₂ footprint of the Heat-to-Coat galvanizing process. The main contributor of CO2 emissions of the Wuppermann process – and thus the most important lever for further emission

Visible at one click: CO₂ calculator determines savings in strip galvanizing

A CO₂ calculator on the company's website now determines how much CO₂ per ton of hot-dip galvanized strip steel customers can actually save individually. With the new CO₂ calculator customers and interested parties can now determine individually how much CO2 they are saving per ton of hot-dip galvanized steel and what CO2 equivalents this corresponds to - for example, how many trees would have to be planted to compensate for the corresponding amounts of CO₂.

"We are proud of the good ecological balance of our strip galvanizing," says Johannes Nonn, Spokesman of the board of management at Wuppermann AG. "By illustrating the concrete sav-

the life cycle assessment databases GaBi SP 40 and ecoinvent 3.3. Data sets for the production of galvanized sheet by means of cold strip galvanizing (coating weight: Ø 275 g/m²), for the production of cold-rolled steel strip, and for the production of hot strip serve as reference data sets. The balancing follows the methodical approach of the worldsteel organisation. In order to achieve the best possible and neutral comparability, the site-specific data from Wuppermann is adjusted to the data of the reference process. The zinc coating thickness is determined as a guiding parameter: Linear adjustment of the zinc quantity and the zinc slag WSN to Ø 275 g/m².

Wuppermann AG

Continuous galvanizing lines

HBIS Tangsteel starts up special aluminiumsilicon coating technology

With two new continuous galvanizing lines the Chinese company has expanded production capacity of metal coated high-strength steel strip by 650,000 tons per annum. Processed grades are mainly supplied to the automotive industry.

ecently, HBIS Tangshan Iron and Steel Group Co. Ltd. (HBIS Tangsteel), a Chinese steel producer, has started production with two continuous galvanizing lines (CGL) installed as part of the expansion of cold rolling mill No. 2 at its Tangshan plant in Hebei Province. The lines were erected in a new hall alongside the existing cold rolling mill, which has been in production since the beginning of 2015. A special aluminium-silicon coating technology package was implemented on one line.

Cold rolling mill No. 2 comprises a coupled tandem pickling line, a continuous annealing line and a galvanizing line. The mill has an annual capacity of 1.8 million metric tons of high-strength cold strip, and also produces high-quality steels for the Chinese automotive industry. The two galvanizing lines now supplied by Primetals Technologies are part of the second expansion stage to create production capacities for these high-quality steel grades.

The lines process not only grades for vehicle body parts but also aluminium-coated hot-forming steel. Primetals Technologies was responsible for the engineering, manufacturing and supply of the mechanical, electrical and process technology equipment for the lines.

- CGL 5 has a capacity of some 250,000 metric tons per annum. It processes cold strip in widths ranging from 850 to 1,300 millimetres, and thicknesses from 0.18 to 1.5 millimetres.
- CGL 6 is able to galvanize 400,000 metric tons of cold strip per annum in widths ranging from 850 to 1,600 millimetres, and thicknesses from 0.5 to 3 millimetres. It also offers the possibility of coating the cold strip with an aluminium-silicon alloy.

Entry and exit speeds of both lines amount to 250 metres per minute, while

processing speeds reach 180 meters per minute. The new lines were integrated into the existing quality control system of the cold rolling mill plant. They were implemented on schedule with sequencing the start-up of GI and then Al-Si coatings productions within a three months period. Primetals Technologies also supervised the assembly and commissioning of the lines. HBIS Tangsteel is part of the Hesteel Group, formerly Hebei Iron and Steel Group (HBIS). With an annual production of around 47 million metric tons in 2018. it is one of the largest steel producers in

I Primetals Technologies



Continuous galvanizing lines CGL 5 and CGL 6 for the cold rolling mill of HBIS Tangsteel in Tangshan, Hebei Province, China (Picture: Primetals Technologies)

Advanced strip handling equipment from hpl-Group

Positive interim result after more than 40 years of experience in the design and manufacture of strip processing lines

The principle of a strip processing lines sounds simple. A strip wound onto a coil, is de-coiled at the beginning of the line and moved through various process parts to be re-coiled at the end of the line. However, the technical components are of considerable importance. This is especially true for controlled strip drives, where a constant strip tension and a precise guide lead to a constant speed, which is essential for accurate processing.

or precise strip processing, such as for annealing and degreasing, the critical design factors of steel industry strip processing lines are: strip drive speed, tension control and having a precise strip guide. At the same time customized cycle-times and storage specifications must be observed. Control of the cycle requires millimeter accuracy in the movement of the strip, with simultaneous precise regulation of the specified tension, without which strip quality would be impaired.

hpl-Group, based in northwest Germany, has specialized in the customized design of strip handling assemblies for more than 40 years, in cooperation with well known process part manufacturers, and OEMs. Lines have been designed incorporating design features unique to individual customer requirements, including for difficult to handle materials, such as high-alloy steels and stainless steels. hpl processing lines are capable of operating across a wide range of materials including: steel, stainless steel, copper, aluminium, coated metals and special materials, with strip widths ranging from 100 mm to 1,750 mm and strip thicknesses from 0.035 mm to 7 mm.

Initial design phase

The design process starts with an understanding of the available space, accepting that this may be quite limited due to the requirements of automation and the need to integrate with existing product flows. The first step is to map the overall site, using state-of-the-art 3D laser technology. These results provide the basis for the following planning and development phases.

This detailed and sophisticated advance work is an essential part of creating a bespoke solution. Once the initial design is completed, based on a needs analysis, the project moves to manufacture and assembly. hpl are able to manage the entire project and beyond into maintenance if required.

Requirements on strip processing

As a cassette recorder requires a constant tape speed for playing good music, a constant strip speed is essential for getting

the highest quality of processed steel strip. Any downtime in continuously running processing lines can lead to a high and expensive scrap rate. In addition to these requirements for optimal strip flow, the requirements for strip handling technology have changed a lot. Even though an operator, or the line supplier, may prefer to use the strip processing line for only a few strip qualities and grades, steel strip suppliers worldwide are currently faced with the challenge of processing a wide range of strip materials efficiently.

The motto 'higher, faster, further' seems to have developed in the direction



The high-performance strip processing lines of the hpl-Group handle every type of strip (Picture: hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH)



The focus is always on a centered, continuous and material-adapted strip flow, both in single and in multi-strip operation (Picture: hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH)

of 'thinner, faster, wider' when considering today's requirements for strip flow, where the highest priority is clearly placed on the gentle treatment of the surfaces and edges of the strip. Strip guide drive units face an ever greater challenge from the continuously increasing ratio of tension versus speed, generated by an increasing range of strip widths and thicknesses, as well as specific strip tensions. The drive and gear combinations used in strip processing lines with integrated strip tension measurements, are designed in such a way that the lines are able to meet the customer specification whilst requiring low energy consumption. Energy efficiency and sustainability of drive technology is a high priority for customers engaged in strip processing. When operated in continuous, 24-hour mode, the main motors in the de-coiling and re-coiling area enable optimal utilization of input power. At temporarily higher speeds, such as during a coil change, or pick-up cycle, the motors are operated within the controlled overload range. In the interests of sustainability, heat recovery from the large drive packages can now be used to regulate the temperature of the operating establishment.

The pneumatic actuators and the consumption points of all assemblies, are integrated into the line design in such a way that compressed air is reduced to a minimum. Hydraulics are required in approximately 90% of all strip processing lines, due to coil weights of up to 35 t and the resistance of the strip itself. The hydraulics are also optimized for environmental sustainability, for example by means of frequency-controlled motors on the pumps. In addition to this requirement for management of cost and resources, a focus is maintained on line performance. The strip processing lines, which together with the strip processing zone can extend to more than 100 m in length, are supervised by a minimum number of operators.

During 'normal operation' without any coil changes, the operator can carry out all activities on the line in a pre-set time. Change-over times are limited by strip storage capacity, meaning that a smooth operation, with a high degree of automation, is required when changing coils, or sleeves in the de-coiling or re-coiling areas, as well as partially for feeding paper in the strip intermediate layers. This includes for example, sensor-assisted scanning of coil diameter in the area of the coil car, on which basis its precise position is calculated, thus ensuring an automated coil feed, or coil removal from the reel mandrels without any complications. The transition devices and strip forwarding units can be switched on and off using a sequential

Due to wide-ranging strip and line parameters, many strip processing lines require safety and quality-relevant accessories. These accessories include automatic cutting gap adjustments on the shears, air transfer tables for very thin foils with a thickness of for example 35 um. strip centering systems for aligning the strip position, strip detection systems with brake and control units, or special devices facilitating the winding of initial wraps. In addition to the standard portfolio of assemblies, there is a focus on new and customized developments. Special concepts are currently being developed for incorporating lines into existing halls, in which no changes are to be made to the foundations. Here, the customer requirement has resulted in a solution, which does not require the classical coil cars. The coil handling function has been transferred to the de-coiler and re-coilers equipped with a coil lifting mechanism. An additional benefit was that the complete strip carry over system above the coiler was also no longer required and the strip could consequently run on a more streamlined line.

These creative and constructive ideas realized by the engineering team are also to be observed in the digital aspects of line operation. The strip processing lines are equipped with standard inspection systems, measuring the strip and winding quality, and with data acquisition systems that combine all integrated sensors, for example for speed, temperature, tension, length and vibrations, which are remotely transferred to a com-

The functional principle for strip processing is similar to that for tape cassettes, where only a sophisticated and precise strip flow leads to the best results, as specified by the user. However, whereas tape cassettes have been overtaken by digital media, steel strip will keep running into the future, with new trends integrated into processing lines.

function chart programme, for guiding the strip to the strip connecting zone, for punching, or welding. This enables operators to take care of further handling steps synchronously. Cycle time studies can be prepared for this purpose.

puter. Such collection and analysis of important data, creates transparency and a constant exchange between customers and the control technology partners, for continuous improvement and further development.

Safety and control

The customized, turn-key solutions provided by hpl meet market requirements for the performance of parts and of line safety, relying on know-how concerning the development of sophisticated safety concepts, to ensure operator safety and high quality strip production. Safety is assured through risk assessment, an assessment of the performance level, integration with mechanical systems and connection to online control. Based on this theoretical input, state-of-the-art protective devices with integrated gates and light grids, are coordinated in such a way that the continuous operation of the strip processing line is not interrupted at any time during the coil change in the de-coiling and re-coiling

Dangerous tripping hazards are excluded at the outset by means of underfloor coil cars equipped with automatically retractable anti-tipping devices, as well as floor-level, walkable pit covers. Safe entry to the line area is assured where required. Strip transfer units are designed in such a way that there is no need for manual intervention by an operator. Due to the extensive visualizations of the set and actual values of the most important line parameters, such as speed and strip tension, the operator has a comprehensive overview of the process parameters at all times and can intervene, if required, by triggering a safety shutdown at the push of a button.

Maintenance work can be carried out easily and quickly by the operator or the hpl service team using easily accessible maintenance points, whilst during service activities, the focus is always on ensuring that other lines in



Customized, state-of-the-art hydraulics ensure a high performance level for the safety of the operator (Picture: hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik GmbH)

the factory continue producing without interruption in a safe working environment. Longer, expensive production interruptions are therefore excluded right from the start.

Conclusion

The functional principle for strip processing is similar to that for tape cassettes, where only a sophisticated and precise strip flow leads to the best results, as specified by the user. However, whereas tape cassettes have been overtaken by digital media, steel strip will keep running into the future, with new trends integrated into processing lines. Forward looking processes, such as strip changes on the fly, or the processing of future oriented materials, such as aluminium and magnesium, will play an increasingly important role.

Customer requirements are always different, but with intensive design work, the desire for more efficient strip producing processes, of ever higher quality, can be met. The hpl-Group meets these requirements with an overall project concept that has broadened its horizon from being a strip handling expert to a genuine partner that keeps the strip process running and a clear focus on innovative ideas and knowhow.

hpl-Neugnadenfelder Maschinenfabrik **GmbH**

British Steel invests in efficiency improvement at Skinningrove

British Steel has made an investment in its special profiles mill in Skinningrove to create a further processing and inspection facility on site.

The facility gives the operators the ability to carry out edge grinding, buffing, cold sawing and mitre cutting, on site, with the installation of two new saws and an

automated grinding machine. Previously, further processing was undertaken by a third party. David Hogg, Plant Manager Special Profiles, said: "Since November, we have seen a reduction in the time that products are waiting to be processed. By removing the need to move material off site, we have greatly improved the efficiency and predictability of operations, resulting in us offering a more responsive service to our customers." In order to operate the facility, new employees have also been taken on to operate the equipment and carry out inspections of mate-

British Steel

Three case studies from Europe and North America

Meeting customer requirements for quality and productivity through automated surface inspection

One of the foremost solutions for automatic surface inspection in the metals industry is AMETEK Surface Vision's SmartView® system. A fully customizable, easy-to-use system, it combines powerful software with state-of-the-art camera technology and high-intensity lighting to detect, classify and visualize surface defects

he demands on steel manufacturers continue to increase, with customers expecting higher quality products that are certified defect-free. This is especially true for high-specification markets such as the automotive and aerospace industries. Additionally, most manufacturers are looking to increase productivity without any accompanying decline in quality, and with less scrap product.

The key to meeting these goals is an effective, automated surface inspection solution. Installed at a key location (or locations) in a steel mill, this can provide a rapid return on the investment made, helping to optimize product quality and yield.

Manual inspection systems are unable to adequately inspect fast-moving steel strips, particularly in the heat and smoke of a steel mill environment. Slowing the

line for inspection means slowing production, while inspecting at the end of the process is too late to avoid production of scrap product. An automated solution is a far superior alternative.

The foremost solution for automatic surface inspection in the metals industry is AMETEK Surface Vision's SmartView® system. A fully customizable, easy-to-use system, it combines powerful software



Arania reported a 12% reduction in customer potential claims in the first nine months using SmartView, along with excellent customer feedback (Picture: Arania)

with state-of-the-art camera technology and high-intensity lighting to detect, classify and visualize surface defects.

Supported by AMETEK Surface Vision's expert application engineering services, it delivers a range of significant benefits, including flexibility, ease of use, and reliable performance.

Providing an automated solution for steel cold rolling inspection

The SmartView system is used by steel manufacturers around the world. One such customer is ARANIA S.A., a manufacturer of cold-rolled steel based in Spain.

Many of their products are used in the manufacture of automotive components, so high quality is essential. The company's primary goal in selecting an automated inspection system was to assure their automotive customers around the world that the delivered material met the highest quality requirements.

ARANIA's products range between 0.2 mm and 8 mm in thickness, with widths from 14 mm to 800 mm and coil outside diameters between 850 mm and 2,000 mm, and different surface finishes. The inspection solution would need to be able to cope with all these variations in the size and finish of the steel product.

AMETEK Surface Vision's team determined that inspection at the ARANIA facility would be best served by an installation at the skin pass mill. This is a quarto mill workspace with a radio isotope gauge for thickness measurement, using antioxidant thixotropic oils and precision surface finish work rolls to deliver high-quality final products.

While the skin pass process only modifies the material thickness by a very small amount, its main purpose is to produce the required final surface finish and to modify mechanical properties, at the same time providing good control over thickness profile and strip shape.

The SmartView installation was equipped with a high-intensity compact LED light beam, high-speed 4K 160 MHz linescan camera technology, the latest SmartView SPU sensor processing units hardware, and SmartView 7.2 software.

The optical configuration provided 0.2 mm x 0.2 mm pixel resolution, constantly recorded as streaming video on two 3 TB hard disk drives to ensure 30 hours of video buffer. An AMETEK Surface

Vision air knife was also applied to ensure the camera optics were kept free of contamination.

The successful implementation of this system has been a key element in ARANIA's full traceability program, which provides assurance to its automotive industry customers. The steel manufacturer reported a 12% reduction in customer potential claims in the first nine months using SmartView, along with excellent customer feedback.

This has given ARANIA a clear advantage in the industry and allowed them to consolidate their market position.

Preventing steel strip breakages with surface inspection

Automated surface inspection can also be used to help prevent steel strip breakages. Leading steel manufacturer Ternium S.A. operates 17 sites across the Americas, and already had SmartView installed on the Pickling Line Tandem Cold Mill (PLTCM) at its Pesqueria plant in Monterrey, Mexico. The PLTCM line receives hot rolled coils which are threaded into the line then pickled using hydrochloric acid. Rolling capacity is 6,000 tons per day.

AMETEK Surface Vision had provided a system using four cameras, two each side, installed in bright field mode just after the pickling process. It was intended as a standalone system to monitor surface quality and provide coil traceability, so had no direct communication with the line's programmable logic control (PLC) system.

Once fully operational, the plant began to experience strip breakages - some of these caused significant damage to the mill equipment. Although the defects responsible for the breakages were correctly identified and classified by Smart-View, there was no mechanism in place to safeguard the mill's mechanical integrity and process continuity.

Ternium and AMETEK Surface Vision worked in partnership to create a solution. SmartView's classification tool was used to



At Ternium Pesqueria plant in Monterrey, four cameras, two each side, are installed in bright field mode just after the pickling process. (Picture: Ternium)

NEW MEDIA INFORMATION 2021





Here you can go directly to the current media kit: www.homeofsteel.de

Contact person: Markus Winterhalter

T: +49 211 1591 142 markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info



identify defects on a gradient of severity, alerting operators to significant problems.

Although manual inspection was also in place, the steel strip passed in front of the inspector at a speed of 300 meters per minute, so it was impossible to inspect the whole surface by human eve alone.

By connecting SmartView to the plant's PLC, the system was able to trigger a signal whenever it detected a sever

The SmartView Inspection System was installed at the end of the pickle line, just before the oiling process, at both the Butler and Granite City locations. The pickle lines were selected because this is the part of the process which adds the most value and cost to the material. SmartView was installed in a configuration at each site to handle the varying pass-line movement.

"We have proof of the quality of material that we are receiving, and can understand if our pickle lines are causing any defects or if these come from the incoming material."

Chris Theurer, Inspection Specialist at Heidtman Steel

defect under certain strip thickness conditions. This enabled the PLC to track the defect along the line, reducing speed just before the first mill bite to minimize any damage.

A visual and acoustic alarm was also added, ensuring the operator was alerted to severe defects even when the inspector was distracted. Since implementation of this system - which was a modular upgrade of the existing inspection system - Ternium has experienced a steady decline in the frequency of strip breakages.

Improving results at US metal processing plants

Heidtman Steel, a metal processor based in Toledo, Ohio (USA), processes hotrolled, cold-rolled, galvanized, and galvannealed steel for a diverse range of industries. As a toll processor, it handles materials from many other companies.

Heidtman Steel had inspection systems in place on its pickling lines at the Butler and Granite City facilities. However, this equipment was old, expensive to upgrade, and service was difficult to obtain. The company wanted to replace each of these aging systems with a new one that had a smaller footprint, easier to use and maintain, and has adequate service support. To meet customer requirements and provide accurate, clear inspection reporting and data, Heidtman Steel chose SmartView Inspection System to replace its prior one.

The new system collects the inspection files in a database connected to a server. The central company database, which stores all the inspection data, can then be accessed by any Heidtman Steel staff using the Open Network Inspection Viewer (ONIV) soft-

Chris Theurer, Inspection Specialist at Heidtman Steel's facility in Cleveland, said: "With SmartView, we specific get defect locations and images that are present on the material being processed

ware.

through the pickle lines. This data helps us support customer claims and material rejections. We have proof of the quality of material that we receiving, and can understand if our pickle lines are causing any defects or these come from incoming material." Heidtman Steel is now benefiting from more effective data to resolve customer claims and prove material quality.

Conclusion

These are just three examples of how automated surface inspection has had a measurable, positive impact on operations at a steel mill. Line speeds and mill conditions make manual inspection difficult, if not impossible, so an automated system is the only realistic way to meet the challenges of increased quality and productivity.

An effective system alone is not enough; it must be supported by expert engineering services that understand the mill processes and can identify the key point for inspection. Installed properly, an automated surface inspection system can add significant value to mill operations, improve customer satisfaction, and optimize steel production yields.

I AMETEK Surface Vision

RUDOLF UHLEN GmbH



Face protection for every application

Rudolf Uhlen GmbH is a manufacturer of personal protective equipment (PPE) for face protection. Especially for the steel and foundry industry we provide special solutions in the field of IRprotection. We produce:

- **Visor Carriers**
- **Gold-coated visors**
- **Mesh visors**
- PC-visors
- **Bochumer Brillen**
- Flip-up goggles







RUDOLF UHLEN GmbH Am Höfgen 13 - 42781 Haan www.aschua-uhlen.de



Telefon: (02129) 1444 Telefax: (02129) 59980 info@aschua-uhlen.de



Eddy current testing instrument of the latest generation from Rohmann GmbH

Addition to the ELOTEST PL600 family of instruments for non-destructive testing

"ELOTEST PL600" is a technological development from Rohmann. The family business in Frankenthal in Germany has been developing and marketing eddy current testing instruments and accessories for non-destructive materials testing for 43 years now. But what can PL600 do? Which advantages does it offer to the user?

The modular design of the PL600 makes

n particular in fully and semi-automated production lines, different materials testing processes take place at the same time. Whereas parts have to be tested for differences in hardness at the beginning, they may have to be tested for cracks in the downstream production process. For this purpose, previously,

several instruments were integrated into the line.

it possible to combine testing for cracks and heat treatment as well as testing for material mix-up and grinding burn, so that a single testing instrument is sufficient for a wide range of applications in several stations. The instrument is fully integrated into the line by wide-ranging I/O functions with a fieldbus connection.

The "Super-Finisher Mode" is a special application for the inline inspection of rolling elements with functions such as the integrated parts recognition,

wear protection monitoring and the sorting of parts. "Multiplex" is designed for a great diversity of applications with parameter and sensor multiplex for up to 64 virtual mux channels per eddy current testing module. The "EMDC" technology - electromechanic distance compensation – serves to keep a constant distance between the sensor and the part being tested. It is used for non-cir-

cular parts and for parts with complex geometries.

The "FastSort" mode serves to sort parts quickly with 1, 4 or 8 frequencies, with har-

monic analysis as an option. This mode is

used to determine material properties, differences in hardness and/or geometric variations. "Q-Sort" makes an exact fingerprint of the material properties at up to 24 sample points, including the harmonic analysis

with automated parts recognition and a teach-in function. "Mean-Sort" is applied in microstructure testing with up to 8 frequencies. An average value is cal-



ELOTEST PL600 - digital eddy current testing instrument, suitable for all types of eddy current testing (Picture: Rohmann)

culated over a longer test period (e.g. for long products).

"Eddy+" is a patented, unparalleled test method. It has been developed for the recognition of partial hard spots on heavy plates. 960 sensors are used in specially designed testing systems, 64 sensors are used with the mobile testing trolley for materials testing. The sensors are also developed and manufactured by

The automatic filter adaption, depending on the testing velocity, several evaluation thresholds per virtual Mux chanand the internal distance compensation are just a few more features of the digital testing instrument. The "EloLine" software for long products, also developed by Rohmann, or

Test trolley ELOTEST HST 3, with 64 sensors for the detection of partial hard spots on heavy plates (Picture: Rohmann)

"ScanAlyzer" for recording and evaluating eddy current data can be run on a separate computer.

ELOTEST PL600 has been complemented with a 19" (PL600/R) and a more compact 9.5" (PL600/RC) remote version for integration in automated systems. The operation of the two remote devices takes place via an external touch screen. The Remote Client Software connects the two instruments with another computer in a network. The 19" versions (ELOTEST PL600 and PL600/R) are provided with a total of 16 slots, the 9.5" version (PL600/RC) is provided with a total of 7, while one channel is always provided with the standard configuration.

A licensing system, specially conceived for the ELOTEST PL600 family of instruments, means that the client only has to pay for the technical function required for



EMDC – electro-mechanic distance compensation (Picture: Rohmann)

the actual testing task. The inline instruments are thus available at an attractive starting price. As the ELOTEST PL600 can be adapted and modified or upgraded at any time, it is a valuable investment for the future.

■ Rohmann GmbH



AFRICA

SSAB to supply steel for photovoltaic solar parks

SSAB is among the parties involved in an international solar park project in Angola. SSAB Borlänge and SSAB Arendal will supply the steel to build the park.

The first step in this project was the conclusion of an agreement with the Swedish Export Credit Corporation (SEK) financing the transaction, which is guaranteed by the Swedish Export Credit Agency (EKN). To ensure that EKN could act as guarantor of the Angolan govern-

ment, one of the conditions was the use of several Swedish suppliers. SSAB's role in the project involves supplying around 6,000 t of steel during the first half of 2021

The potential for more business depends on how well the first part goes. The American lead supplier will make an evaluation based on how well the commitments have been met and how secure the funding is. Each supplier will be evaluated and measured on its ability. The involvement of EKN to guarantee the financing gives Swedish suppliers a good chance with regard to the next stage.

The photovoltaic solar park is one of seven different solar panel projects, two larger ones close to the Angolan capital of Luanda and five smaller projects in rural areas. The total capacity will be 370 MW.

SSAB

CHINA

Anhui Anhuang Machinery orders fully automatic forging line

SMS group is going to supply a fully automatic closed-die forging line for pistons to Anhui Anhuang Machinery, based in Anging in the Chinese province of Anhui.

Thanks to this forging line, Anhui Anhuang will be one of the first automotive suppliers in the field of massive forming in China capable of manufacturing pistons for cars and trucks in a fully automated process. Commissioning of the line is scheduled for the second quarter of 2022.

The 25 MN forging line to be delivered consists of a fully automatic eccentric closeddie forging press of type MP 2500 and an ELO-FORGE L induction heating system from SMS Elotherm for heating the forging blanks. The closed-die forging press will be equipped with an automatic walking beam, a die spraying unit, and a die holder with quickchange system. Important features of the forging press will be the electro-hydraulic clutch-brake system and the programmable ejectors for each forging operation.

The fully automated forging line makes for high cost efficiency. Car pistons can be forged in a cycle time of less than four seconds. The flashless precision-forging process also saves material and energy costs during production: only the exact amount of



Fully automatic 25-MN forging line with automatic walking beam system, die spraying unit and die holder, and induction heating system (Picture: SMS group)

material required to forge a piston without cutting scrap is heated and used. Machining is reduced thanks to the high dimensional accuracy of the forged parts. The spraying manipulator developed by SMS is mounted on the rear side of the press, providing clear access to the die space. The spraying and drying times for each individual forging operation can be programmed individually.

The induction heating system from SMS Elotherm has a capacity of 800 kW enabling the forging blanks to be heated to a temperature of 1,220°C. With a throughput of around 2 t/h and a cycle time of 2.2 s, the modular heating system works in perfect harmony with the SMS forging line. The material feed system and the fully automatic discharge unit are integral parts of the plant concept.

SMS group

EUROPE

MicroStep Europa builds new competence center

At the end of 2021, MicroStep broke ground for its new competence center,

close to its existing location in Dorsten in Northern Germany.

As a second branch in addition to its headquarters in Bavaria, MicroStep Europa,

manufacturer of plasma, laser, oxyfuel and waterjet cutting systems, operates its Competence Center North in Dorsten. A new building to be erected in the vicinity of the existing complex will include a demonstration center with more than 800 m² of space, where the company is going to present live a large selection of its technology range. A further around 500 m² are intended for office space, training and meeting rooms. Visitors will have the opportunity to experience the four different cutting technologies (plasma, laser, oxyfuel, waterjet) as well as automation solutions live in action. The inauguration of the new building is scheduled for autumn 2021.

Further investments are planned at the MicroStep headquarters in Bavaria.





MicroStep broke ground for its new competence center, close to its existing location in Dorsten in Northern Germany (Picture: Giesers Stahlbau GmbH)

thyssenkrupp to be delivered forging line

Schuler has completed the internal assembly for a 16,000 t Farina press line to be supplied to thyssenkrupp Gerlach.

After the test run at the manufacturing facility in Suello, Italy, the components with a total weight of 1,700 t will make their way to the customer's forging plant in Homburg, Germany. Production is scheduled to start in 2022.

Schuler acquired the Italian press manufacturer Farina in 2018. The Farina GLF series presses cover forces from 750 to 16,000 t. They feature a novel direct drive concept without connecting rods, which reduces the machine height compared to conventional presses.





The Farina press lines of the GLF series feature a novel direct drive concept without connecting rods (Picture: Schuler)

thyssenkrupp launches specialist auto body company

thyssenkrupp Automotive Body Solutions is a new business unit specializing in body assembly solutions and the production of lightweight body components for auto industry customers.

The new unit has been created from the splitting up of the System Engineering business unit, which previously combined various automotive engineering businesses at thyssenkrupp under one roof. The

newly formed Automotive Body Solutions business unit is part of thyssenkrupp Automotive Technology, the automotive supply and service segment of the thyssenkrupp group.

Its expertise ranges from development to prototyping, tooling and line construction to the in-house production of body parts. In its new structure the company has five development and production locations in Germany and a further six in other countries. Assembly lines for tooling, prototyping and bodymaking are developed and produced in Lockweiler (Saarland) and Burghaun (Hesse), while the sites in Heilbronn, Mühlacker and Weinsberg (Baden-Wuerttemberg) develop and produce lightweight body solutions for vehicles.

Falk Nüßle, CEO of thyssenkrupp Automotive Body Solutions: "As an independent bodymaker we can take a more entrepreneurial approach and respond more quickly to market requirements. We are

combining our know-how in conventional assembly line construction with our expertise in the production of body components to offer our customers tailored and proven solutions for all aspects of body production from a single source."

I thyssenkrupp AG

MIDDLE EAST

Perma-Pipe International expands production capacities

Perma-Pipe Middle East and Perma-Pipe India. have procured and installed large-capacity production lines for surface preparation, heating and coating for a wide range of piping materials and specialty shapes.

The new facilities will serve the oil and gas, and water transmission industries at the existing facilities in Fujairah, UAE, and Gandhidham, India. The new capabilities are referred to as "FAB-COAT" custom

coatings. Each facility has two new, large-capacity production lines with hot air circulation ovens for heating blast-cleaned pieces, and both dry powder and liquid coating application lines.

Perma-Pipe now offers high quality internal and external custom coatings to meet their customers' project-specific needs and for many different shapes and sizes such as line pipe, vessels, prefabricated pipe spools, bends, tees, flanges, valves, skids, reducers, fittings, aluminium

panels and a number of other shaped and sized steel pieces for a wide range of industry applications.

Perma-Pipe Middle East FZC has already been successful in securing first sizable orders for the recently commissioned facility to apply internal and external fusion bonded epoxy anti-corrosion coatings.

Perma-Pipe International Holdings

Salzgitter wins order for pipeline project

The Salzgitter Group has won a major supply contract for approximately 160,000 t of longitudinally welded pipe and pipe bends for a major pipeline project in the State of Qatar.

The order was placed with the 100% Salzgitter AG owned international trading subsidiary, Salzgitter Mannesmann International GmbH. The company is responsible for all project coordination and execution steps, in addition to being responsible for monitoring the overall supply chain. The longitudinally welded pipes will be produced by Europipe GmbH, Mülheim, which is a joint venture of Salzgitter and Dillinger

(AG der Dillinger Hüttenwerke). The pipe bends will be produced by the Mülheim pipe-bending plant of Salzgitter Mannesmann Grobblech GmbH. Production for the pipes and bends commenced in early 2021.

Salzgitter AG

USA

Nucor to build new metal panels manufacturing facility

Nucor Corporation is building a third TrueCore manufacturing facility to be located in Brigham City, Utah.

Nucor Corporation acquired TrueCore in 2019. It is part of Nucor Buildings Group division. The new facility is expected to be

operational in 2022. It will manufacture insulated wall and roof panels using stateof-the-art continuous line equipment.

TrueCore produces insulated metal panels that are used as exterior walls, interior partitions, ceilings and roofs in the cold storage, commercial and industrial construction markets. The panels are produced in thicknesses ranging from 50 to 200 mm and widths up to 1,115 mm.

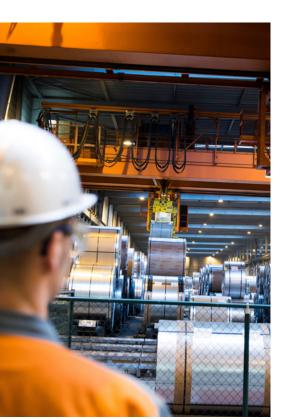
Nucor Corporation

Feeding a world in crisis

The increased demand for packaging steel

When the COVID-19 pandemic hit Europe in 2020, consumers quickly became concerned about food supply chains. Many of them turned to canned food. The unprecedented demand for cans posed significant challenges for canmakers and fillers. To help them meet the challenge, ArcelorMittal immediately put a plan in place to step-up production of steels for packaging while protecting workers and customers.

'he lockdowns implemented in Europe meant that there were significant disruptions to the food supply chain. At the same time, global demand for canned food reached unprecedented levels very quickly. That required an immediate response from canmakers, fillers, and steelmakers such as ArcelorMittal. "The long lead times and lack of flexibility offered by overseas producers were not an option, so most canmakers turned to local packaging steel suppliers such as ArcelorMittal," says Stéphane Tondo, ArcelorMittal's chief marketing officer (CMO) for packaging and electrical steels. "That meant ArcelorMittal's mill teams had to quickly adjust our production lines so they could meet the demand."



Tinplate coil yard at ArcelorMittal Asturias (Picture: David Laurent / ArcelorMittal)

Proximity to customers provides flexibility

Thanks to its network of mills in France, Spain, Belgium, and Italy - ArcelorMittal was able to respond very fast while achieving a high level of flexibility for canmakers and fillers. Working from home, the Packaging sales team were in daily contact with their major customers and the mills to ensure the right material was available. "ArcelorMittal's mills are already geographically close to major canned food producers which is a major advantage," says Stéphane Tondo. "The mills are also able to back each other up, ensuring that we continued to produce the steels our customers needed."

ArcelorMittal's relationships with customers have been strengthened because of the crisis. "Our customers have been very loyal during the past few months and put their trust in ArcelorMittal," says Stéphane Tondo. "We would like to thank them for their support and note that our flexibility and responsiveness will continue in the future - crisis or no crisis."

Stéphane Tondo also recognises the extra efforts made by ArcelorMittal's people: "ArcelorMittal's Packaging team were very flexible and clearly understood the pressures that were on customers. The salespeople worked at full speed to make sure that communication with customers was clear. Their satisfaction was the main priority for everyone. And in the mills, our employees showed great commitment to ensuring we were producing quality steels safely."

There was increased focus on sanitation at all stages of the supply chain notes Stéphane Tondo: "ArcelorMittal's mills already have very stringent requirements with respect to the hygiene of packaging steels. But we also had to implement physical distancing measures and install extra handwashing facilities to keep our people safe and avoid product contamination. Gloves and masks were also quickly distributed to our staff."

Rethinking the global supply chain

The COVID-19 crisis will cause many canmakers and fillers to re-examine their supply chains and their service to customers. "ArcelorMittal's local presence in Europe is a major advantage for these businesses," says Stéphane Tondo. "Only a local supplier with the flexibility and presence of ArcelorMittal can offer the level of service customers require in a crisis such as this. We offered short lead times and late specifications, enabling customers to quickly respond in a rapidly evolving market situation. That is simply impossible with an overseas steel supplier."

The crisis has focussed consumer attention on the food supply chain and helped them to rediscover canned food and its benefits. "Sales of food packaged in steel increased significantly," notes Stéphane Tondo. "Tomatoes are a perfect example. Consumers discovered how versatile, nutritious, and tasty canned food is. We expect this trend to endure for the foreseeable future."

ArcelorMittal



Stéphane Tondo, ArcelorMittal's chief marketing officer for packaging and electrical steels (Picture: ArcelorMittal)

First fully electric vehicle, a Made in Turin product

Robots for the production of the New 500 Fiat and the mobility of the future

Comau has designed and deployed the manufacturing lines dedicated to the structural parts of FCA's first fully electric vehicle, a Made in Turin product. Comau worked alongside FCA and Fiat brand in reengineering the body to house the battery and transmission of the iconic vehicle. A total of 187 next-generation robots were used to build the New 500. The robots were equipped with custom-designed handling systems for the electric vehicle including a special 3D-printed gripper.

omau is proud to have participated in the production of the New 500. The company has provided FCA and the Fiat brand with advanced automation solutions and its know-how in the development of innovative industrial processes to produce FCA's first fully electric vehicle, a Made in Turin product.

The path started symbolically in July 2019 with the installation of the first Comau robot, which initiated the production line of the new full-electric model inside FCA's historic Mirafiori plant. A total of 187 Comau robots were then integrated in the different phases of the car manufacturing process, thanks to the collaboration of a team of Comau experts who worked side-by-side the automaker's designers to optimize the work lines in an excellent example of smart manufacturing. The team also needed to adapt the systems to a new body design of an iconic car while responding to the technical characteristics of a full-electric vehicle.

In particular, Comau has developed and equipped the body assembly lines dedicated to processing the structural parts of the New 500, including the front and rear

floors, the bodysides and the framing, which are assembled and welded to give shape to the complete body of the car.

Each robot has been fully equipped by Comau to efficiently carry out all the special processes an electric car requires from custom-designed handling systems and grippers to a special 3D printed end-effector for moving body components.

Comau has also integrated the lines with advanced vision systems to control the quality of the adhesive dispensing system, both during processing and at the end of the cycle. In order to optimize and speed-up inline tool changes, an articulated magazine system was designed to provide the robots with the different types of tools required to perform each application in a fast and easy way.

In addition, Comau has intervened in the design of the robotized line for the final assembly. After the bodyshop, which is used to form the body of the New 500, and the painting and surface treatment phases, all the internal parts are assembled and the single components of the car are optimized.

Andrew Lloyd, Chief Operating Officer Electrification of Comau emphasized: "Our

experience and global leadership in the industrial sector, together with the skills gained in the field of electrification and digitalization, support the creation of highly innovative, flexible and tailor-made technological solutions. This approach allows Comau to develop projects that look to the future of mobility and renewable energy sources, such as the New 500 full-electric, thus responding to the needs of an industrial system in continuous evolution and the demands of an end consumer increasingly attentive to sustainability".

Comau Comau, a member of the FCA Group, is a worldwide leader in delivering advanced industrial automation products and systems. Its portfolio includes technology and systems for electric, hybrid and traditional vehicle manufacturing, industrial robots, collaborative and wearable robotics, autonomous logistics, dedicated machining centers and interconnected digital services and products able to transmit, elaborate and analyze machine and process data. Headquartered in Turin, Italy, Comau has an international network of 7 innovation centers, 5 digital hubs, 8 manufacturing plants and employs more than 9,000 people in 14 countries. A global network of distributors and partners allows the company to respond quickly to the needs of customers, no matter where they are located throughout the world. Through the training activities organized by its Academy, Comau is also committed to developing the technical and managerial knowledge necessary for companies to face the challenges and opportunities of Industry 4.0.



The car body was reengineered to house the battery and transmission of the iconic vehicle (Picture: Comau)

Comau

Lighter, stronger, more ductile

Modern steels offer a range of benefits for automotive manufacturers

Lightweight steel construction plays an important role in automotive engineering. In the chassis area, for example, micro-alloyed HSLA steel is being replaced by stronger multiphase steel. The growing trend toward higher strength is also seen in structural components, for instance in the use of third-generation multiphase steel for cold-formed parts. For hot-formed structural components there is increased interest in steels in the 2,000 MPa strength range, such as BENTELER BTR2000

tricter regulatory requirements, improved sustainability, reduced climate impact, lower costs: The demands facing today's automotive industry are all driving research into new materials. Nevertheless, steel remains the material of choice for chassis and structural components. Compared to aluminium, magnesium and fiber-reinforced plastics, steel is very cost-efficient and is available globally. Cold-formed products made from micro-alloyed steel are state of the art for chassis components. Alloyed manganese-boron and multiphase steels are generally used for structural components. The manganese-boron alloyed steels are processed by an austenitizing treatment in a furnace followed by press hardening in a forming tool, which is usually water cooled. This results in a completely martensitic microstructure. In addition, coldformed multiphase steels are increasingly used in the structural area, which often enable the components to be produced more cost-effectively.

In both areas described above, a trend towards the use of higher strength steels is discernible. With chassis components, multiphase steels are gaining importance and for cold-formed structural components it's third generation multiphase steels. For hot-formed structural components, the focus is on manganese-boron alloyed steels with tensile strength values above 1,900 MPa.

This article provides an overview of the trends in the use of new high-strength steels at BENTELER Automotive, a leading

global partner for the automotive industry. To do this, we will examine the potential areas where new steels can be used for chassis and structural components.

Steels for chassis components

In contrast to structural components used in body-in-white, chassis components (figure 2) are generally made from hot-rolled steels. This is mainly due to the specific requirements regarding stiffness, noise, vibration, harshness and corrosion resist-

ance. Plus, hot-rolled materials are more cost-effective than cold-rolled steels. The corrosion resistance of chassis components is ensured by cathodic dip coating downstream of the forming process, sometimes with additional measures such as pickling or subsequent waxing. In some cases, coil-coated steels are also used. However, the formation of pores during welding is a challenge.

The various steels available are described in the so-called "banana diagram" (figure 3), It shows the relationship



Figure 1. High-strength steels can save weight of chassis components like rear axles (Picture: BENTELER)

Martin Holzweissig, Serge Reitz, Andreas Frehn, BENTELER Automobiltechnik GmbH, Paderborn, Germany -Contact: martin.holzweissig@benteler.com

Table 1. Mechanical properties of tested cold forming materials for structural applications according to the steel suppliers

Material	Туре	R _{P02} [MPa]	R _m [MPa]	A ₈₀	A ₅₀ ASTM	A ₅₀ JIS
1	1050-DH	700 - 820	1050 - 1180	≥ 14%	≥ 14%	≥ 15%
2	1180-DH	850 - 1060	1180 - 1330	≥ 13%	≥ 13%	≥ 14%
3	980-CH	605 - 845	980 - 1085	-	≥ 19%	-
4	950-TWIP	450 - 6000	≥ 950	≥ 45%	-	-
5	980-TRIP	600 - 750	≥ 980	-	-	≥ 25%
6	1180-TRIP	≥ 850	≥ 1180	-	-	≥ 14%
7	980-TRIP	600 - 750	980 - 1100	-	-	≥ 21%
8	1180-TRIP	850 - 1100	1180 - 1300	-	-	≥ 14%
9	1470-DP	≤ 1400	≥ 1470	-	-	≥ 5%
10	1180-DH	850 - 1050	1180 - 1350	≥ 13%	-	-
11	980-DH	700 - 850	980 - 1180	≥ 13%	≥ 14%	≥ 14%
12	980-CH	780 - 950	980 - 1140	≥ 10%	-	-
13	1180-CH	900 - 1150	1180 - 1350	≥ 7%	-	-
14	980-DP	590 - 740	980 - 1130	≥ 10%	≥ 11%	≥ 11%

between tensile strength and elongation determined in quasi-static tensile tests.

Until now, chassis components have been primarily made from micro-alloyed steels or C-Mn steels with tensile strength values below 400 MPa. This results in heavy components with high wall thicknesses. In recent years, however, steels with tensile strength values above 600 MPa have been gaining in importance. These allow the production of lighter components with reduced wall thicknesses. The following steel grades are currently used in the chassis area:



Figure 2. Chassis components and modules produced by BENTELER (Picture: BENTELER)

Microalloyed high-strength (HSLA) steels. Most commonly used for chassis components, HSLA steels are available in a wide strength range. They are produced by a thermomechanical treatment during hot rolling in combination with a special alloying concept using micro-alloying elements (Nb, Ti. V). VDA standard VDA239 defines steels ranging from 300 MPa to 700 MPa in yield strength, while DIN EN 10149-2 extends this to 960 MPa. In chassis components, these steels are mainly used in a yield strength range between 300 and 500 MPa; values of up to 700 MPa are common for components with higher strength requirements. A major advantage of these steels, apart from the advantageous ratio between strength and formability, which is enough for many components, is their worldwide availability. They are available in almost all regions of the world either conformant to European or comparable regional standards and differ only slightly in quality. If tighter wall thickness tolerances are required (e.g. for torsion profiles in rear axles), these grades can also be obtained from thin slab casting or medium strip mills.

These steels are currently developed in two directions. On the one hand, they are optimized for cutting, e.g. by reducing the P and S contents and minimizing hardness deviations in the microstructure. This

results in a smoother cutting edge in conventional (single-stage) shear cutting. The reduced number of cracks at the edges during subsequent forming also leads to longer life in component testing. On the other hand, material concepts based on an even finer, purely ferritic, grain structure are being developed to improve the cuttability and hole-expansion behavior. The latter is often a weak point of conventional steels. Unfortunately, these developments are not yet covered by existing standards and therefore only represent local solutions of individual steel manufacturers.

Multiphase steels. Multiphase steels have been used in chassis components for several years. In the chassis area, ferritic-bainitic (FB) steels, dual-phase (DP) steels and complex-phase (CP) steels play the most important role. Transformation-induced-plasticity (TRIP) steels, on the other hand, are very difficult to produce and rarely found in the market.

FB steels are currently the most relevant multiphase steels for chassis components. Their alloying concept is similar to that of micro-alloyed steels and their twophase structure is created by controlled cooling during the hot rolling process. The relevant standards list such materials with tensile strength levels of 450, 600 and 780 MPa, as well as some individual developments in the 980 MPa range. The great advantage of these steels is their improved cuttability and the increased hole expansion ratio compared to the micro-alloyed grades. The use of these steels is particularly successful for control arms where punched holes often have to be widened, and defined collar heights need to be achieved. Also, they are increasingly used in torsion profiles for rear axles or in front axle beams.

Compared to FB steels, DP steel, with its ferrite and martensite phases, plays only a minor role in the chassis area. This is due in part to the low yield strength of the standard DP600 grade, which can also be achieved with a lower-priced micro-alloyed steel. In addition, the strong hardening that characterizes these steels is often not taken into account in the design, so that the use of these steels is usually ruled out early in the development process. Furthermore, the hole expansion ratio is significantly reduced compared to FB steels. However, these steels are interesting for special applications where the semi-finished product is not a sheet but a welded tube, e.g. for torsion profiles. The tube forming process increases the yield strength, which is relatively low for DP steels, and the good formability is main-

In contrast to FB and DP steels, complex-phase steels, originally developed for structural applications, consist of three phases (ferrite, bainite, martensite). These combine high yield strength with almost equally high tensile strength. They are currently mainly used for components where high buckling strength is needed or that have a function in crash load situations. Examples include control arms and cross struts. These steels are available in the 780 to 980 MPa strength range and are already used in series production. However, CP steels in the strength range of 980 MPa require high pressing forces especially at higher wall thicknesses. They are also sensitive to cracking at the cut edges during forming. Which is why some steel manufacturers modify the typical multi-phase concept to an almost single-phase bainitic concept. While this significantly improves the hole-expansion behavior while retaining the other relevant mechanical properties, it also results in different alloying and microstructure concepts. Direct replacement of these steels in global projects therefore requires renewed approval and component tests.

Cold-formed steel grades for structural components

Lightweight structural components can be cold formed using modern third generation high-strength steels (AHSS). These are available in a wide range of strength levels up to the typical hot forming grades. Galvanized grades are also available, offering improved corrosion resistance over hotformed steels. Compared to conventional first generation AHSS, third generation AHSS offer weight reduction due to their improved elongation values at the same strength levels. This is mainly achieved by optimized alloying and manufacturing concepts. These are aimed at stabilizing the retained austenite in the microstructure so that the microstructures consist of bainite, tempered martensite, retained austenite and ferrite. The mechanical properties are adjusted by the respective phase proportions. For example, an increased portion of retained austenite in the microstructure leads to increased ductility.

In general, third generation AHSS have the potential to replace first generation AHSS for structural components, as the new steels have a higher residual ductility after cold forming. This higher ductility also allows a higher number of stiffening elements to be integrated in the geometry of body-in-white parts, resulting in thinner and therefore lighter components.

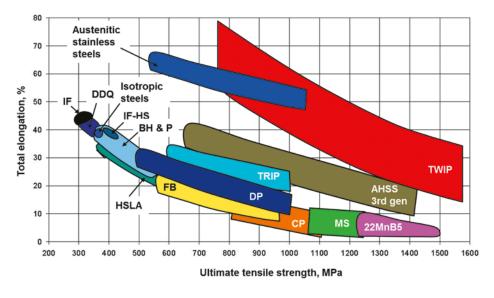


Figure 3. Steel classification according to ultimate tensile strength and total elongation (Picture: BENTELER)

Table 2. Mechanical properties of 22MnB5 and BTR2000 after austenitization and subsequent press-hardening and partially e-coating (determined at BENTELER)

	22MnB5	22MnB5 (KTL)	BTR2000	BTR2000 (KTL)
R _{p02}	1020 MPa	1140 MPa	ca. + 25 %	ca. + 30 %
R _m	1600 MPa	1520 MPa	ca. + 25 %	ca. + 20 %
A ₃₀	8,7 %	9,0%	ca. ± 0 %	ca. ± 0 %
α	51°	52°	ca. ± 0 %	ca. ± 0 %
α_{1mm}	68°	70°	ca. ± 0 %	ca. ± 0 %

These cold forming grades offer high potential but there is a lack of documented comparison. We therefore investigated 13 uncoated cold-formable third generation AHSS with a view to their suitability for structural components. A list of the steels tested is shown in table 1. All had a thickness of t=1.4 mm. The results obtained were compared to reference material CR590Y980T-DP (No.14).

In the first step, the microstructure, mechanical properties and flow behavior were investigated. With the latter results and the material cards supplied by the steel manufacturer, cold forming simulations using Autoform were carried out. Forming tests were also carried out on a B-pillar geometry. For these tests a transfer tool die with four forming stages at a set total forming force of 1600 tons was used. Approximately ten B-pillars were produced from each material.

In addition, FEM crash simulations of a drop tower test were carried out. For these, a closing plate made of 1.00 mm CR330Y590T-DP-UC-U was fixed to the B-pillar.

In the forming tests, only one material, 1470-DP, showed failure during forming, which had been predicted by simulations. Compared to the reference material, the crash simulations showed a noticeable weight reduction for some materials while retaining the same crash performance. For example, the 1180-DH achieved a weight reduction of 8% compared to the reference material.

In addition, after the forming process, the springback scatter on the components was measured at 27 points for all investigated steels using GOM ATOS III Triple Scan in a non-tensioned state. Furthermore, the scan results were compared with the springback simulation results at the same points. The permissible tolerance deviation was ± 0.50 mm. Considerable deviations of the measuring points from the permissible tolerances were shown for most of the materials examined. In addition, the deviations increased with

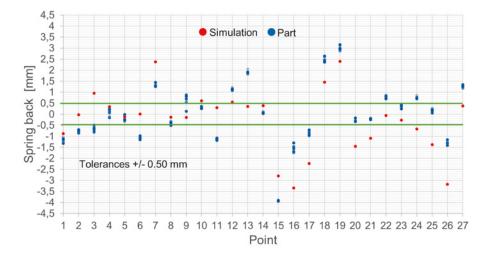


Figure 4. Comparison of the spring back of 1180-DH determined at BENTELER (Picture: BENTEL FR

increasing strength of the materials (figure 4)

The known prediction difficulties of springback are often attributed to kinematic hardening effects. These are not considered in the isotropic hardening models usually used in the material cards provided by steel suppliers. Better results can be obtained by using kinematic strain hardening models such as the Yoshida-Uemori model.

Today, the coexistence of cheaper first generation AHSS and more expensive third generation AHSS is evident. Many steel suppliers also indicate that this will remain so. Although some OEMs are already using the new steels for some applications, it remains to be seen whether the new third generation steels will prevail on the market.

Hot-formed steel grades for structural components

The demand for higher strength hot-forming steels is increasing. The goal is to lower structural component weight by reducing wall thickness. To meet this requirement, BENTELER's metal processing specialists developed BTR2000, a hot forming steel with tensile strengths in the range of 2,000 MPa . The tensile strength is increased by approx. 25% compared to conventional hot forming steels and thus offers high potential for lightweight construction.

In the following, BTR2000 is compared to the standard hot forming grade, 22MnB5. The mechanical properties of 22MnB5 and BTR2000 were determined in tensile and bending tests, both in the press-hardened as well as in the press-hardened and e-coated condition. These are summarized in table 2. BTR2000 has higher values of yield strength and tensile strength than 22MnB5 in both conditions. Furthermore, the coating process heat treatment results in an increase of the yield strength and a simultaneous decrease in tensile strength. Although BTR2000's strength values are significantly higher than 22MnB5 (approx. 25%), the ductility given by the total elongation (A₃₀) and the bending angle $(\alpha \; / \; \alpha_{1mm})$ is similar. BTR's similar ductility and high increase in strength can be attributed to its finer microstructures that come from alloying with nio-

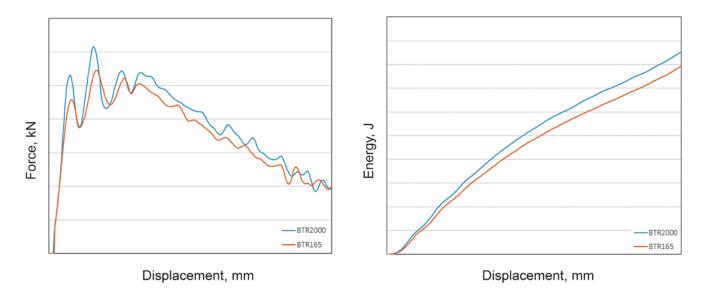


Figure 5. Force-Displacement and Energy-Displacement curves resulting from a pole crash test of bumper systems for 22MnB5 and BTR2000, respectively determined at BENTELER (Picture: BENTELER)

bium. Finer microstructures lead to higher strength and ductility values. Niobium, which combines with carbon to form niobium carbides, restricts austenite grain growth during the austenitizing process. This provides a higher nucleus density, which eventually leads to finer martensitic structures after press hardening. A significant consequence of these finer structures is increased yield strength as well as tensile strength, hardness and bending forces according to the Hall-Petch relationship. At the same time, the fine microstructures exhibit good ductility, which is represented by the total elongation and the bending angles.

BTR2000's high strength and ductility level make it suitable for use in energy absorbing components, which is why cross members for bumper systems were made from it. As a reference, cross members were also made from 22MnB5. Both bumper systems did not have a closing plate to achieve high deformation during the crash test. Furthermore, the Pole Crash Test was used, as high deformation occurs and high tensile and bending loads are superimposed, which is particularly critical.

Given the critical test conditions, early failure of the components was expected. Nevertheless, both materials withstood the test and showed no cracks during the pole crash test. Therefore, it can be concluded that both

materials offer sufficient ductility for high energy absorption of the bumper system.

The force-displacement and energy-displacement curves determined in the pole crash tests are shown in Figure 5. The force-displacement curves show a higher force absorption of the BTR2000 compared to 22MnB5. In detail, a 15% higher force is measured for the BTR2000. The maximum force absorption is measured for both materials at the same displacement just before the bending of the cross beam starts. The higher force absorption can be attributed to BTR2000's higher yield and tensile strength, which results in a delayed deformation of the cross member. However, the increased force level of only 15% compared to the 25% increase in strength is due to the mixed tensile and bending loads that occur and geometric factors that are incorporated in the pole crash test.

The energy-displacement behavior of BTR2000 is about 8% higher than that of 22MnB5. The higher energy absorption of BTR2000 is due to the constantly higher force level (figure 5). In addition to the higher forces, BTR2000 showed no failure in the pole crash test, indicating good ductility of the material.

BTR2000's higher force and energy absorption compared to 22MnB5 in the pole crash mean that the component

thickness of hot formed parts can be reduced while maintaining crash performance. In the case of the hot-formed cross member described above, simulations of pole crash tests and bumper-to-bumper crash tests revealed a potential reduction in sheet thickness from t=1.8 mm (22MnB5) to t=1.6 mm (BTR2000) with the same intrusion levels.

Conclusions

New advances in steel technology are playing an important role in modern automobile construction. In the chassis and structural area, higher strength steels allow component wall thickness to be reduced and thereby save weight. Multiphase steels often replace microalloyed steels in the field of chassis components. Recently, however, the use of third generation multiphase steels that offer higher strength and better formability has increased. For hot-formed structural components, manganese-boron steels are being used. BTR2000 from BENTELER uses innovative processing and alloying concepts to extend these benefits even further. Its significantly improved ductility and high tensile strength mean that manufacturers can continue to fulfil stringent crash requirements while meeting the environmental standards of today and tomorrow.

Combilift launches new Aisle Master Order Picker

Optimised warehouse logistics

Combilift officially launched the latest addition to its product portfolio in a virtual press conference on February 3rd. The NEW Aisle Master-OP (AME-OP) is a stand-on electric powered model that combines the advantages of a narrow aisle articulated forklift and an order picker for versatile operation in warehousing applications.

he development of this model was influenced by customer feedback - as has often been the case with Combilift's innovations - as well as the recent soaring growth of e-commerce. "Customers already using the Aisle Master for space saving, storage and efficiency in their warehouse asked if we could redevelop the Aisle Master to meet their ever-growing demand for order picking customised orders", said Combilift CEO Martin McVicar.

Research and development carried out in 2019 and 2020 has created the Aisle Master-OP, a main feature of which is the step-through operator compartment which has design copyright protection (European Design Registration No. 002676809-0001), across multiple markets in 4 continents. The low floor height of just 280 mm enables convenient, single step access from both sides of the truck which speeds up order picking compared to the operator having to get in and out from a seated position. The AME-OP truck has all the key advantages of the conventional Aisle Master - indoor/outdoor operation for loading/

"One Aisle Master can be used for multiple applications – narrow aisle operation, truck to rack handling, bulk picking and item order picking."

Martin McVicar, CEO of Combilift

offloading and for stock replenishment at other times during shifts when order picking is not required.

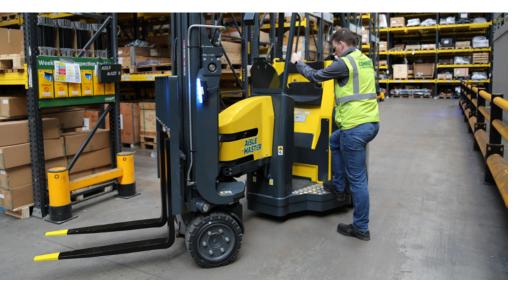
The Aisle Master-OP is available in a number of variants, with lift capacities from 1,500 kg to 2,500 kg, lift heights of up to 12.1 m, and can operate in aisles as narrow as 1,650 mm. It features a patented chain steering system (EU Patent No. 3008008), which allows the truck to articulate more than 205°, and an inline drive motor and front drive axle, all of which enable narrower aisle operation.

The multifunctional programmable joy stick control lever in the operator compartment, which includes controls for the hydraulics and traction, is adjustable to enable comfortable and ergonomic working conditions for operators of all sizes. The Operator Presence Detection floor pad engages the parking brake automatically when the operator steps off the truck to carry out order picking.

"Before we officially launch any new model, Combilift carry out extensive field testing on customer's sites, and this was the case with the Aisle Master-OP", said Martin McVicar. The AME-OP is now a production model within Combilift, with units currently in build for customers in the United States and in New Zealand - one of which is Sorted Logistics based in Christchurch New Zealand, a third party logistics provider and freight forwarder who will be receiving eight AME-OP units

"This is a major innovation in the warehousing sector", added Martin, "and the versatility to use the one Aisle Master for multiple applications - narrow aisle operation, truck to rack handling, bulk picking and item order picking - will result in strong demand for this new product in our home and export markets around the world.

■ Combilift



The low floor height of just 280mm enables convenient, single step access from both sides of the truck (Picture: Combilift)



QR-Code linking to a video on YouTube

USA

Contractors Steel takes over Borrmann Metal Center

Contractors Steel, a portfolio company of UPG Enterprises LLC, has acquired **Borrmann Metal Center, a leading light** structural and specialty metal service center.

Founded in 1919, Borrmann Metal Center helped pioneer metal warehousing, sales,

and distribution on the west coast. Over the years, Borrmann has grown into a leader in the market. The acquisition expands Contractors Steel's footprint in the Southwestern United States and Mexico and increases its breadth of product offerings in previously untapped markets, including aerospace. Together with Borrmann, Con-

tractors Steel will now offer a wider range of heavy structural and metal products to better serve customers in the greater Los Angeles, San Diego, Las Vegas, Phoenix. and surrounding markets.

I UPG Enterprises

Mill Steel Co. in third generation family ownership

At Mill Steel Co., the ownership has been successfully transferred from current CEO and Chairman David Samrick to **President Pam Heglund and the current** executive team.

The transition will be seamless for Mill Steel's customers, suppliers and business

partners. Heglund will continue to direct the executive leadership team along with the nearly 400 associates.

Founded in 1959 by Harry Samrick, Mill Steel Co. is one of North America's premier flat-rolled steel suppliers. Headquartered in Grand Rapids, Michigan, Mill Steel operates five service center locations. Under David Samrick's direction, the company has experienced 12% growth annually since 1976. Pam Heglund is the granddaughter of founder Harry

Mill Steel

Norfolk Iron & Metal acquires Cd'A Metals

The Coeur d'Alenes Company (Cd'A Metals), a full-line metal service center headguartered in Spokane, Washington, has been acquired by Norfolk Iron & Metal (NIM) of Norfolk, Nebraska.

The acquisition complements NIM's market coverage as well as expands their product line and processing capabilities. Heritage Capital Group, a mergers & acquisition firm with offices in Jacksonville, Florida, and Savannah,

Georgia, acted as exclusive financial advisor to Cd'A Metals.

Cd'A Metals specializes in distributing a broad range of metal products, including various grades of stainless steel, aluminum, wear resistant steel, as well as ornamental iron. With three locations, Cd'A Metals is one of the largest metal distribution companies in the Inland Northwest.

NIM is a family-run, full-line steel service center and one of the nation's largest carbon steel distributors. Headquartered in Norfolk, Nebraska, the company has 13 locations across the U.S., with warehouses stocked with plate and sheet steel, structural and mechanical tubing, merchant bar products, beams, and rebar. In 2018, NIM acquired Metalwest, a leading processor and distributor of non-ferrous and carbon flat rolled metal products.

I Heritage Capital Group



PROFILE MIT CHARAKTER

Wir wandeln Edelstahl, Nickellegierung oder Titan in hochwertige Profile. Warm gewalzt oder kalt gezogen. Unsere Standard- und Sonderprofile werden in nahezu allen Wirtschaftszweigen geschätzt und eingesetzt. Weltweit. Wegen ihrer Qualität, basierend auf Wissen aus fünf Generationen.





EUROPE

Böllinghaus Steel donates major sum to hospital in Portugal

Böllinghaus Steel has made a significant donation of EUR 55.000 to the Centro Hospitalar in Leiria. Böllinghaus Steel has had a production facility in Vieira de Leiria since 1996.

The donation will be used to support the hospital, its health care workers and patients affected by the COVID-19 pandemic, through the purchase of critical equipment and supplies for the fight against the virus.

"Our company has a strong bond with the region of Leiria, and we feel a deep sense of gratitude for the healthcare professionals and first responders serving our community. True to our corporate culture, we aim to help each other as much as we can in these challenging times. Solidarity is the response we need now and we feel a deep responsibility to help the community that has supported us for almost 25 years," explained Hartwig Härtel and Nina Härtel, Managing Directors of Böllinghaus Steel.

■ Böllinghaus Steel

Klöckner & Co expects improved income in 2021 after decline in 2020

The adverse effects on markets resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic led to a decline in Klöckner & Co's sales by around 19% to EUR 5.1 billion in fiscal year 2020. For fiscal year 2021, despite the ongoing pandemic, Klöckner & Co expects a significant rise in real steel demand and consequently a considerable increase in sales.

The Surtsey transformation project limited the negative impact on operating income (EBITDA) before material special effects to a decrease of 10% from EUR 124 million to EUR 111 million. Additionally affected by EUR 59 million in restructuring expenses,

the net loss was EUR 114 million, compared with a net loss of EUR 55 million in the prior year.

By contrast, due to extremely strict net working capital management, operating cash flow was once again strongly positive at EUR 161 million, compared with EUR 204 million in the prior year. As a result of the strong cash flow, net financial debt was reduced from EUR 445 million to EUR 351 million. At 40%, the equity ratio was again very solid as of the reporting date. (December 31, 2019: 41%).

The Group has not only further accelerated digitalization but also implemented accompanying as well as additional

restructuring measures within the framework of the Surtsey transformation project. As part of these measures, more than 80% of the planned reduction in the workforce by a total of some 1,200 positions in Europe and the USA has already been implemented.

Digital sales increased considerably to 45% in the fourth guarter (Q4 2019: 32%). A significant contribution to this large increase came from Kloeckner Assistant, an Al-driven software application for automated processing of quote requests and orders.

I Klöckner & Co

thyssenkrupp Materials Services launches e-commerce platform

To better serve changing customer needs, thyssenkrupp Materials Services has further expanded its online offering in the UK.

Since the end of January 2021, customers in the UK market have access to the Steelbay Exchange online shop. At the click of a mouse, they can purchase off the shelf mild steel coils and plates around the clock. The products are all available from stock to supply thyssenkrupp Materials UK customers within a few days. In addition, smaller quantities are offered, enabling them to optimize the efficiency of their warehousing.

thyssenkrupp Materials Services is a mill-independent materials distributor and service provider with around 480 locations - 271 of them warehousing locations - in over 40 countries. Terry Sargeant, CEO of thyssenkrupp Materials UK, explains: "Steelbay Exchange allows our customers to easily digitalize their purchasing and innovate their business for current and future success."

An important element is the omnichannel approach, which offers customers cross-channel access to products and services. By providing all desired channels, customers can place orders via individual customer portals, EDI interfaces, apps as well as online shops.

For the development of Steelbay Exchange, thyssenkrupp Materials Services relied on its own expertise: In just seven months, technical experts from thyssenkrupp Materials UK and the Digital Transformation Office in Essen, Germany, succeeded in building a fully functional e-commerce platform. The store also serves as a blueprint for other units of the globally positioned materials distributor and service provider.

I thyssenkrupp Materials Services

STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL

SUPPLIER FOR THE INTERNATIONAL STEEL INDUSTRY FROM A TO Z

1	Raw materials, auxiliary materials and operating materials	16	Furnace and energy technology
2	Raw material pretreatment	17	Refractory technology
3	Iron making	18	Machinery and plant engineering
4	Steelmaking	19	Transport and storage technique
5	Continuous casting	20	Electrical engineering and automation
6	Near net shape casting	21	Measuring and testing technique
7	Hot rolling	22	Materials testing
8	Forging, extrusion	23	Analysis and laboratory equipment
9	Powder metallurgy	24	Environmental protection and disposal
10	Cold rolling	25	Occupational safety and ergonomics
11	Surface treatment	26	Other products
12	Production of bright steel and wire	27	Consulting, planning and services
13	Production of tubes/pipes	28	Steel in civil engineering
14	Sheet metal processing	30	Service concerning steel materials, in general
15	Steel products		

WELCOME TO

STEEL SUPPLIERS INTERNATIONAL



CHOOSE SUCCESS! INTERESTED?

Then get in touch with Katrin Küchler by **30 June 2021**.



CONTACT:

Tel. +49 211 1591 146 steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info









LOI Thermoprocess GmbH

45141 Essen/Germany **2** +49 201 1891-1 E-Mail: service-loi@tenova.com Internet: www.loi.tenova.com



04.01 Plants, Equipment and Tools for Lining in Melting and Casting

Welting Plants and Equipment

EFRATECHNIK

Refratechnik Steel GmbH

Refratechnik Casting GmbH Am Seestern 5, 40547 Düsseldorf, Germany

***** +49 211 5858-0 E-Mail: steel@refra.com Internet: www.refra.com



Calderys Deutschland GmbH

In der Sohl 122, 56564 Neuwied T: 02631/8604-0, F: 02631/8604-270 germany@calderys.de



05.04 Carburization Agents

1680 Calse Brazze, Calse-Bus



Karl Diederichs GmbH & Co. KG

Luckhauser Str. 1-5, 42899 Remscheid T: 02191/593-0, F: 02191/593-165 info@dirostahl.de, www.dirostahl.de



08.02 Moulding and Coremaking Machines

Befesa Steel Services GmbH

Balcke-Dürr-Allee 1 40882 Ratingen T: +49 2102 1001-0 F: +49 2102 1001-195 befesa.steel.services@befesa.com www.befesa-steel.com



Clever & Co. Maschinenfabrik GmbH

Laubenhof 14, 45326 Essen T: 0201/83574-0, F: 0201/83574-44 info@clever-co.de www.clever-co.de



09.01 Basic Moulding Sands

3630



LANGO & DIENENTHAL

g Plants and Equip

LATER VALUES.

L. YGO & / ENENTHAL Maschinenbau GmbH

r. 103, 57072 Siegen F: +49 271 401-0, F: +49 271 401-4210 www.dango-dienenthal.de



LASER DISTANCE SENSORS

DIMETIX AG

Degersheimerstr. 14 9100 Herisau, Schweiz T: +41 71 353 00 00 www. dimetix.com

3720



GREEN BLOCK Machine & Service GmbH

Industriestr. 18. A-4800 Attnang-P. office@greenblock.at, +43 660 380 90 11 Brennschneidanlagen bis 2m Dicke für Schrott und Adjustage www.greenblock.at



10.01 Moulding Sand Conditioning

4470 Aerators for Moulding Sand Ready-to-Use



Welting Plants and Equipment

Maschinenfabrik Gustav Eirich GmbH & Co KG Walldürner Str. 50, 74736 Hardheim, Germany



Egon Evertz K.G. (GmbH & Co. KG)

www.evertz-grou...com

Birkenweiher 60 - 80, 42651 Solinger T: +49 212 22311-0, F: +49 212 22311-149 info@evertz-group_o



532



and Equipment

FRIEDRICH KOCKS GMBH & CO. KG

Neustr. 69, 40721 Hilden T: +49 2103 79 00, F: +49 2103 5 12 49 sales@kocks.de. www.kocks.de



13.02 Die Casting and Accessories



Welting Plants and Equipment

Küttner GmbH & Co. KG, Essen/Germany info@kuettner.com, www.kuettner.com

HEITRONICS

HEITRONICS Infrarot Messtechnik GmbH T: +49 611 97393-0, F: -26 www.heitronics.com



HELLING GmbH

Spökerdamm 2, 25436 Heidgraben T: +49 4122 922-0 F: +49 4122 922-201 info@helling.de www.helling.de



ideas and solutions

Johannes Hübner

Fabrik elektrischer Maschinen GmbH Siemensstr. 7, 35394 Gießen T: +49 641 7969-0 F: +49 641 73645 www.huebner-giessen.com



HYDROWATT AG

Freistrasse 2 8200 Schaffhausen, Schweiz T: +41 52 624 53 22 F: +41 52 625 62 11 info@hydrowatt.com www.hydrowatt.com



LUNGMUSS FEUERFEST

Chemikalien-Gesellschaft

Hans Lungmuß mbH & Co. KG Franziusstr. 84, 44147 Dortmund T: +49 231 982333-0 F: +49 231 982333-82 info@lungmuss.de www.lungmuss.de

5750 Hydraulic Cyl



A POPPE + POTTHOFF COMPANY

R+W Antriebselemente GmbH

Hattsteinstraße 4, 63939 Wörth am Main T: +49 9372 9864-0

F: +49 9372 9864-20 www.rw-kupplungen.de info@rw-kupplungen.de



RHI MAGNESITA

RHI Magnesita

Kranichberggasse 6, 1120 Vienna, Austria T: +43 50213-0, F: +43 502 13-6213 office@rhimagnesita.com rhimagnesita.com



Rohmann GmbH

Wirbelstrom-Prüfgeräte und -Systeme

Carl-Benz-Str. 23 D-67227 Frankenthal T: +49 6233 3789-0, F: -79 info@rohmann.de www.rohmann.de

5790 Piston Lubricants



STEIN INJECTION TECHNOLOGY GmbH

T: +49 2332 75742-0 F: +49 2332 75742-40 stein@sit-gmbh.net, www.sit-gmbh.net



SUDAMINROHSTOFF

Sudamin Rohstoff GmbH

Sonnenwall 64, 47051 Duisburg T: +49 203 31866-0, F: +49 203 31866-90 info@sudamin-rohstoff.com www.sudamin-rohstoff.com



TOTAL Deutschland GmbH

Vertriebsdirektion Schmierstoffe Jean-Monnet-Str. 2, 10557 Berlin T: +49 30 2027-6787 F: +49 30 2027-796634



L Technik Gmbh

D. plerstr 11 15, 407 T: +49 2173 957 100 - +49 2173 957 400

tml-technik.com



TopTec Spezialmaschinen GmbH

Breithornstr. 10, 81825 München T: +49 89 42720550 info@toptec-germany.de www.toptec-germany.de





Hing Plants and Equipment

Ventilatorenfabrik Oelde GmbH

Robert-Schuman-Ring 21 59302 Oelde T: +49 25 22 75-0, F: -2 50 info@venti-oelde.de, www.venti-oelde.de



20.02 Measuring and Control Instruments

Welting Plants and Equipment

9230



MINKON GmbH

Heinrich-Hertz-Str. 30-32, 40699 Erkrath, Germany E-Mail: info@minkon.de Internet: www.minkon.de

9310 Laser Meass



F. YTEC G. 'H

ernet: www.polytec.de

Venjakob Umwelttechnik GmbH & Co. KG

Wellweg 97, 31157 Sarstedt T: +49 5066 9806-0, F: -33 mail@venjakob-ut.de www.venjakob-umwelttechnik.de

VIR GmbH

Project Management - Consulting Engineers

Universitätsstr. 142 44799 Bochum T: +49 234 971 90 86 F: +49 234 971 90 88 vib@vib-bochum.de www.vib-bochum.de



Kärcher Group

WOMA GmbH | Kärcher Group

47226 Duisburg T: +49 2065 304-0 | F: -200 www.woma-group.com

WIKUS - Sägenfabrik Wilhelm H. Kullmann GmbH & Co. KG

Postfach 12 64, 34283 Spangenberg T: +49 5663 500-0 F: +49 5663 500-57 info@wikus.de, www.wikus.de



XOM Materials GmbH

Ackerstr. 14-15 10115 Berlin www.xom-materials.com T: +49 30 555 7970 10

List of Products

01 Raw	materials, auxiliary materials	460	Nickel niobium	750	Screens
	operating materials	470	Niobium, metals and alloys	760	Screens and screening plants
anu	operating materials	475	Pure iron		
		480	Silicon carbide	02.02.	Coal preparation
01.01.	Ores	490	Silicon and silicon alloys	770	Coal preparation plants
10	Chrome ore	500	Special metals	780	Coal grinding plants
20	Iron ores	510	Special alloys		3 7 3 4 4
30	Ores	520	Tantalum	02.03.	Coal burden preparation
40	Manganese ore	530	Titanium and titanium alloys	790	Coal burden preparation
50	Steel mill ores	540	Vanadium metal	7 90	Coai burden preparation
00	Gloci IIIII Groo	550	Vanadium pentoxide	00.04	Dellatinia a alcuta
01.02.	Cool ooko	560	Master alloys	02.04.	Pelletizing plants
	Coal, coke	570	Tungsten	795	Ore preparation plants
60	Lignite coke	572	Tungsten Tungsten granules for C and S ana-	797	Conveying plants for pellets
62	Injection coal	312	lysis	800	Pelletizing plants
65	Foundry coke	610	Alloying additions	810	Pelletizing plants with ore preparation
67	Coal/coke conveyor	010	Alloying additions		plants
70	Coke				
80	Coke breeze	01.06.	Additives and fluxes	02.05.	Sintering plants
90	Coke breeze, dry	580	Carburizing agent	820	Sintering plants
100	Petroleum coke	590	Fluorspar	822	Sinter hot material conveyors
110	Hard coal, anthracite	600	Lime and limestone	826	Grate bars for sinter plants
		612	Slag conditioner	020	arate sare to circle plante
01.03.	Scrap	616	Olivine	02.06.	Briquetting plants
120	Scrap metal	618	Raw bauxite	830	Briquetting plants Briquetting plants
.20	oorap mota.				
01.04.	Sponge iron	01.07.	Gases	840	Briquetting of coal and coke
128	Sponge iron	620	Acetylene	850	Compacting plants
130	· · ·	625	Argon		
130	Sponge iron	630	Gases, technical	02.07.	Coke plants
		640	Carbonic acid	858	Emission control in coking plants,
01.05.	Metals and alloys	650			charging and discharging
140	Cermix metal	660	Oxygen	859	Heat-recovery coking plants
150	Chromium metal		Protective gas	860	Coke plants, general
160	Cobalt	670	Nitrogen	870	Coke crushing and screening plants
170	Deoxidation alloys	675	Hydrogen	890	Coke ovens
180	Iron granules			900	Coke oven operating machines
190	Iron powder	01.08.	Lubricants	910	Coke oven gas treatment plants
200	Ferrobor	680	Coating powder	920	Coke ramming and extruding machi-
210	Ferrochrome	690	Lubricants		nes
220	Ferromanganese			950	Heat exchangers
230	Ferromolybdenum	01.09.	Composite materials	000	riode oxonarigoro
240	Ferronickel	678	Bimetal for saws	02.08.	Scrap processing plants
250	Ferroniobium				
260	Ferro-niobium carbide	01.10.	Water	968	Coil magnets
270	Ferroniob powder	691	River water/additional water	970	Lifting magnets
280	Ferrophosphorus	160	THE WALEHAUUHUHAI WALEH	980	Magnetic drums
290	Ferro-selenium	04.44	Other	990	Packing presses
	Ferrosilicon	01.11.	Other	999	Scrap drying plants
300		695	Glass granules	1000	Scrap mills, licker-ins
310	Ferro-silicon-magnesium	698	Titanium dioxide for hearth protection/	1010	Scrap shears
315	Ferro-silicon-manganese		repair	1015	Scrap shear blades
320	Ferrotitanium			1017	Scrap magnets
330	Ferrovanadium	00 0	and a delicated and a second	1020	Shredder plants
340	Ferrotungsten	02 Raw	material pretreatment	1021	Safety equipment for electric load
350	Ferrozinc				lifting magnets
380	Alloys			1022	Separation magnets
385	Magnesium alloys	700	Engineering and technical againtenes	1030	Chip crusher
390	Manganese metal		Engineering and technical assistance		P 1 1 1 1
400	Metals and alloys	703	Engineering and project management	02.09.	Other equipment
410	Metal powder	05.51		1041	Equipment for granulation of sludges
420	Molybdenum	02.01.	Ore dressing	1041	and dusts
430	Molybdenum oxide	710	Ore and aggregate processing plants	1050	
435	Non-ferrous metals	720	Crushing plants		Ferroalloying plants
440	Nickel	730	Grinding and mixing plants	1058	Lime burning plants
450	Nickel-based alloys	740	Mixers/core sand mixers	1060	Lime slaking plants
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				

1070	Roasting plants	1353	Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply	04.01. 1715	Hot metal preparation plants Desulfurization plants with slag re-
		1355	Process gas screw compressors	1710	generation
03 Iron m	naking	1360	Radar level measuring equipment	1720	Hot metal desulfurization plants
		1370	Rest and shaft cooling plates for blast	1720	not motal documentation plants
		1070	furnaces	04.02.	Converter
1000		1380	Pig iron bulk pouring machines	1730	Blown steelmaking plants
1080	Engineering and technical assistance	1390	Pig iron mixers	1740	KTB (Kawasaki Top Blowing) equip-
1090	Pig iron production plants	1400	Pig iron ladle, mixer and transfer cars	1740	ment
1100	Smelter reduction plants	1410	Slag molds	1745	Combined bottom blowing at conver-
		1420	Slag ladles	1740	ter
03.01.	Blast furnaces	1425	Hoses for blast furnace cooling	1750	Converter plants
1105	Energy recovery	1430	Special fittings for blast furnace	1755	Converter plants Converter sealing plugs
1107	Expansion turbine	00	cooling	1758	Setting machines for converter
1110	Blast furnaces	1432	Copper staves for blast furnace	1730	sealing plugs
1120	Blast furnace linings	02	cooling	1760	Purging stones
1123	Blast furnace hearth protection/repair	1440	Taphole tamping machines	1700	r dryllig stories
1125	Blast furnace channel lining	1450	Tap hole and slag hole drilling machi-	04.03.	Energy entimization furnaces
1130	Blast furnace hot blast stoves	00	nes	1770	Energy optimization furnaces
1140	Ceramic burners for hot blast stoves	1458	Distributor systems for charging bur-	1770	Energy optimization furnaces
1145	Shaft melting furnaces	1 100	den/ore/coke into the blast furnace	04.04	Photo Control of the
1150	Heat recovery systems	1460	Heat exchangers	04.04.	Electric steel plant
1152	Hot blast stoves	1467	Weighing systems for torpedo cars	1780	Charging equipment for electric
		1470	Wind molds and nozzle stacks		furnaces
03.02.	Direct reduction plants	1470	Wind vane	1788	Bottom blowing equipment for electric
1160	Direct reduction plants	1400	Williu valle		arc furnaces (nitrogen and argon)
1170	Direct reduction plants with coal as	00.05	Black for a second at a factor	1790	Bottom tapping
	reducing agent	03.05.	Blast furnace products for foun-	1795	CO post-combustion
1172	DRI hot material conveyor		dries	1800	Three-phase arc furnaces
1174	Fine ore reduction with coal or gas	1490	Foundry pig iron	1810	Injection systems for electric furnaces
	This die reduction with coal of gas	1500	Hematite pig iron	1820	Electrode holders and contact jaws for
03.03.	Cupala furnacea	1510	Hematite pig iron for GG		electric furnaces
	Cupola furnaces	1520	Blast furnace ferro-manganese	1830	Electrode control for electric arc
1180	Hot blast cupola furnaces	1550	Special pig iron for GGG		furnaces and ladle heating systems
1190	Cold blast cupola furnaces	1560	Mirror Iron	1840	Electrode extruders
1195	Shaft furnaces for metallurgical	1570	Steel iron	1850	Electrode support arms
	residues			1855	Aluminum electrode support arms,
	_	03.06.	By-products	1000	current-carrying (Hot Arms)
03.04.	Components	1580	Ferrous sulfate	1860	Electrode support arms, current-car-
1200	Valves for blast furnace reheaters	1589	Blast furnace slag	1000	rying (Hot Arms)
1205	Fittings for cupola furnaces	1590	Blast furnace slag as a road construc-	1865	Electrode discharge arm insulation
1207	Copper fittings for cupolas	1000	tion material	1870	Electric arc furnaces
1210	Slide gate maintenance	1600	Blast furnace slag and LD slag	1875	Electric arc ladle furnaces
1220	Gassing systems for blast furnaces,	1620	Slag lime		
	cupolas and steel mills	1630	Slag Sand	1880	Electric arc furnaces with integrated
1230	Blow mold changing and nozzle block	1639	Converter lime	4005	scrap preheating (shaft furnaces)
	removal carriages			1885	Spare and wear parts, consumables
1240	boring bar changing devices	1640	Converter lime057 Thomas lime	1890	Direct current arc furnaces
1250	Nozzle bars	1643	LD slag	1900	Graphite electrodes
1260	Injection plants for carbon	1650	Thomas phosphate	1908	Jet Box Technology
1270	Equipment for injecting coal, oil or gas			1910	Cooling elements (tube wall seg-
	into the blast furnace	04 Steeli	making		ments, bay covers, plate coolers)
1280	Equipment for injecting oil or gas into	04 Steell	Haking	1920	Oil/057gas oxygen burners (also post-
1200	the blast furnace				combustion)
1285	Blast furnace gas expansion turbines			1930	Scrap baskets
		1668	Equipment for steelmaking plants	1938	Scrap dryers
1290	Hood manipulators for use on iron	1670	Engineering and technical assistance	1940	Scrap preheating systems
1005	channels	1680	Compact steelmaking equipment	1945	Poking machines for electric furnaces
1295	Hot gas generators for blast furnace	1690	Second-hand steelmaking plant and	1950	Electric tube systems for electric
1000	and coke gas	1030	equipment		furnaces
1300	Hot blast valves	1698	Steel mill plants and equipment	1960	Water cooled cables
1310	Blast furnace blowers			1970	Water cooling systems
1320	Blast furnace stands and shells	1699	Steel mill equipment	1980	AC arc furnaces
1330	Blast furnace burdening/also burde-	1700	Steel mill plants and equipment	1981	EAF high current insulation
	ning carriages	4740	(stainless)	1982	Power supplies for AC arc furnaces
1340	Blast furnace probes	1710	Steel mill plants and equipment	1983	Power supplies for direct current arc
1350	Coal grinding, drying and injection		(complete)	1300	furnaces
	systems				Tarridooo
1351	Copper fittings for cupola furnaces				

04.05.	Induction furnaces	2235	Steam jet vacuum pumps for steel	2640	Slag carts
1990	Induction furnaces		degassing	2650	Hose reels
1995	Protection system for induction coils	2240	Dolomite centrifugal machines	2655	Fuses (multifunction) for burners
1996	Induction furnaces\057Repairs	2250	Wire spooling machines	2660	Special safety oxygen hose reels
2000	Water cooled cables	2268	Injection plants for argon in ladles	2665	Stone coating agent for ladle gate
		2270	Injection plants for argon		valves
04.06.	Vacuum furnaces	2280	Injection plants for iron carbide dusts	2666	Stone coating agents for slide gate
2008	High vacuum furnaces	2290	Injection plants for Hy/DRI dusts		systems
2010	High vacuum furnaces (also electron	2300	Injection plants for lime granules	2668	Poking machines for electric furnaces
2010	beam melting furnaces)	2310	Injection plants for carbon (electric	2669	Sublances
2020	Vacuum induction melting furnaces		arc furnaces)	2670	Immersion tube spraying devices
2020	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for	2312	Injection plants for alloying materials	2680	Torpedo car radar level measuring
2021	vacuum furnaces	2320	Electric heating elements for steel	2000	devices
0005		2320	degassing plants	2686	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for
2025	Vacuum investment casting plants	2240		2000	
		2340	Electromagnet. Conveying and dosing	2600	vacuum furnaces
04.07.	Secondary metallurgy	0050	troughs for liquid metals	2690	Preheating and drying stations for
2028	Equipment for chemical heating	2350	Desulfurization equipment	2005	ladles and tundishes
2030	Argon purging equipment	2360	Oriel tapping fillers, electric arc	2695	Weighing systems for scrap and
2040	Blow and injection conveying systems		furnaces		alloying elements
	for filter dusts	2370	Casting ladles, general	2700	Heat exchangers for steel mills
2042	blowing lances, combined, for RH	2380	Casting ladle heaters	2702	Flame cutting machines for ladles
2050	CAS, CAS-OB and CAB-plants	2390	Ladles for steel mills	2704	Crucibles for remelting furnaces
2060	Injection plants for metallurgical	2400	Casting ladle gates (also slide gate	2705	Process gas analyzer
2000	processes		gates)		
2070	Electroslag remelting plants	2410	Pouring stream protection	04.10.	Steel mill supplies
2080	Ladle metallurgical plants	2420	Casting carriages	2706	Sealing cords and packings up to
2000	Plasma arc plants	2430	Handling equipment	2100	1260 °C
	•	2440	Handling equipment for oxygen/car-	2710	Carburizing agents of all kinds
2100	Plasma ladle furnaces	2110	bon lances	2710	
2110	Secondary metallurgical plants	2450	Metallurgical and rolling mill hydrau-		Deoxidizing agent
2120	Steel degassing plants	2430		2730	Deoxidation technology
2130	Steel desulfurization plants	0.400	lics	2735	EBT taphole plugging compound
2140	T+P lance equipment	2460	Lime-oxygen dosing and injection	2740	Dephosphorizing agents
2145	Induction stirrers for ladle furnaces	0.400	systems	2750	Desulfurization and deoxidation
2147	Vacuum degassing plants	2480	Tilting chairs for ladles		agents
2148	Vacuum arc furnace	2490	Coal dust injection lances	2760	desulfurization agents (also magne-
		2500	Ingot molds and casting molds for		sium)
04.08.	Tertiary metallurgy		steel mills	2770	ESU slags
2141	Electroslag remelting plant ESU plant	2510	Ingot mold cars	2780	Ferroniob cored wires
2142	Vacuum arc remelting/VAR plant	2514	Continuous optical analysis equip-	2790	Cored wires
2112			ment for process vessels	0700	0 11 1 1
2143	Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant		mont for process vessels	2798	Casting heads
2143 2144	Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant	2515	Continuous optical temperature	2798 2800	Casting heads Casting powder
2143 2144	Vacuum induction furnace/VIM plant Vacuum degassing equipment	2515		2800	Casting powder
2144	Vacuum degassing equipment		Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels		Casting powders, granulated and
2144 04.09.	Vacuum degassing equipment Components	2515 2520	Continuous optical temperature	2800 2801	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered
2144 04.09. 2150	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines	2520	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device	2800 2801 2810	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite
2144 04.09.	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for		Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling	2800 2801 2810 2820	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder
2144 04.09. 2150 2155	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters	2520 2525	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C
2144 04.09. 2150	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting	2520 2525 2530	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators	2800 2801 2810 2820	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundis-
2144 04.09. 2150 2155	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters	2520 2525 2530 2540	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs
2144 04.09. 2150 2155	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting	2520 2525 2530	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and	2520 2525 2530 2540	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron,	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furna-	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc.	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material)	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder
2144 04.09. 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C
2144 04.09. 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182	Vacuum degassing equipment Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves C0 injection equipment	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner
2144 04.09. 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/car-	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agents, granulated and
2144 04.09. 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190 2200	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agents, granulated and powdered Ladle slide sand
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers,	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190 2200 2210	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers, converters and tundishes	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles Oxygen lances Oxygen lance equipment	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles Slag granulation
2144 04.09. 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190 2200	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers, converters and tundishes Feeding equipment for metallurgical	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles Oxygen lances Oxygen lance equipment Oxygen tubes, heat protected	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871 2880 2885 2888 2890	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles Slag granulation Slag sands
2144 04.09.	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for lectric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers, converters and tundishes Feeding equipment for metallurgical plants	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610 2615	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles Oxygen lances Oxygen lance equipment Oxygen tubes, heat protected Shadow tube manipulators	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871 2880 2885 2880 2885 2880 2890 2900	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles Slag granulation Slag sands Slag foaming
2144 04.09. 2150 2155 2156 2160 2170 2175 2180 2182 2184 2190 2200 2210 2215	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for electric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers, converters and tundishes Feeding equipment for metallurgical plants Brakes	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610 2615 2618	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles Oxygen lances Oxygen lance equipment Oxygen tubes, heat protected Shadow tube manipulators Slag with space resistant property	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871 2880 2885 2888 2890	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles Slag granulation Slag sands Slag foaming Protective blankets made of textile
2144 04.09.	Components Deslagging machines Tap hole sealing equipment for converters Converter tap hole drilling and setting machines Tapping gate for converters and electric arc furnaces Andromat manipulator Burning machines for ladles Break-out machines for lectric furnaces, converters, ladles, etc. Burning lances (oxygen) for tundish and ladle gate valves CO injection equipment Handling equipment for oxygen/carbon lances Automatic purging gas dome stations Heating equipment for ladles, mixers, converters and tundishes Feeding equipment for metallurgical plants	2520 2525 2530 2540 2541 2542 2543 2545 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610 2615	Continuous optical temperature measurement for process vessels Converter blowing lance changing device Converter temperature and sampling equipment Lance robots\057-manipulators Alloying equipment for steel mills Multifunction lances and burners for electric furnaces Ladles and mixers, liquid pig iron, engineering and supply Mixer ladles Ladle sliders (steel mill ladle slider material) Ladle cars Robots for cutting slag Sand feeding devices for ladle tap hole Oxygen nozzles Oxygen lances Oxygen lance equipment Oxygen tubes, heat protected Shadow tube manipulators	2800 2801 2810 2820 2825 2827 2830 2840 2845 2850 2855 2860 2865 2868 2870 2871 2880 2885 2880 2885 2880 2890 2900	Casting powder Casting powders, granulated and powdered Graphite Graphite powder Heat protection fabric to 1260 °C Insulating covering agents for tundishes, ladles and troughs Molds Mould inserts Chill putty, -filler up to 1600 °C Ingot mold spray and plate protection Oxygen nozzles and blowing lances Blowhole powder Mats and felts up to 1260 °C Olivine slag conditioner Ladle covering agent Ladle covering agent Ladle slide sand Rotary slide gate for steel ladles Slag granulation Slag sands Slag foaming

2910	Steel mill ladle slide material	3110	Slab edge adjustment	05.05.	Operating materials
2915	Crucibles for ESR, VAR and casting	3120	Slab edge heating, inductive	3520	Casting powder
	rolls	3130	Slab cooling plants	3530	Lubricants for continuous casting
2920	Tundish covering material, granulated	3140	Slab cooling boiler/heat recovery		plants
	and powdered		plants	3535	Welding consumables for regenera-
		3150	Slab cross-cutting and slitting lines		tion and against wear
04.11.	Preparation of steel mill mate-	3160	Slab grinding machines		
	rials	3166	Soft slab turning and transporting	05.06.	Services
2930	Processing of used refractory mate-		magnets	3537	Grinding and scarfing of slabs, billets
	rials	3170	Brakes		and blooms
2940	Processing of steel mill dusts, fines	3180	Flame removal equipment		
	and oil-containing steel mill sludges	3190	Flame cutting equipment	20	
2950	Slag preparation (slag transport and	3200	Slewing ring for water cooled rolls	06 Near	net shape casting
	recycling)	3210	DS stamping machine		
2954	Separation magnets	3216	Electromagnetic brakes, EMBR		
		3220	Single material nozzles for continuous	3540	Engineering and technical assistance
04.12.	Services		casting cooling	0010	Engineering and teerinied deciclance
2956	Engineering for steel mill plants and	3230	Deburrer	06.01.	Equipment
	equipment	3240	Inks for marking equipment	3550	Strip casting lines
2957	Hydraulic cylinder repair	3250	Paint signing equipment	3560	Thin strip casting plants
2958	Slag bucket maintenance	3260	Casting powder feeder	3570	Thin slab casting plants
		3262	Casting stream protection by argon	3570	Thin slab casting and rolling lines with
		3270	Inductive stirring	3372	direct bond
05 Conti	nuous casting	3280	Cold distribution plates (tundish	3573	EUROSTRIP strip casting plants
			plates)	3574	EUROSTRIP direct strip casting and
		3290	Marking equipment for slabs, ingots	3374	rolling lines
2960	Engineering and technical assistance		and billets	3575	Continuous billet casting plants
2900	Lingineering and technical assistance	3292	Billet grinding machines	3373	Continuous billet casting plants
05.01	Continuous costinu plants of	3300	Billet processing machines	00.00	Commonanto
05.01.	Continuous casting plants of	3310	Billet sawing machines	06.02.	Components
0000	various designs	3320	Billet grinding machines	3590	Flame cutting equipment
2962	Flat ingots	3330	Mould flow measuring equipment	3600	Flame cutting equipment
2965	Casting platform robot	3340	Reading systems for automatic identi-	3610	DS stamping machine
2970	Casting wheel plants		fication of impact and directly applied	3630	Thin slab cross and slitting lines
2980	Casting wheels		marks	3640	Thin slab grinding machines
2982	Casting rolls, rollers	3345	Air atomization nozzles for continuous	3670	Color marking equipment
2990	Horizontal continuous casting plants		casting cooling	3680	Casting powder feeder
3000	Continuous casting plants, general	3346	Marking machines	3690	Ingot molds
3010	Vertical continuous casting plants	3350	Emergency cutting torches	3700	Reading systems for automatic identi-
		3355	Optical product recognition (OPR) for		fication of impact and directly applied
05.02.	Continuous casting plants for		marked billets	0710	characters
	different product dimensions	3360	Plasma tundish heating	3710	Marking inks
3020	Beam-blank continuous casters	3370	Plate molds	3712	Stamping machines, hydraulic or
3030	Continuous slab casters	3380	Precision stopper device		pneumatic drive
3035	High-speed continuous billet casters	3390	Tube molds		
3040	Continuous billet casters	3400	Shadow tube manipulators	06.03.	Operating supplies
3043	Continuous billet casters, horizontal	3405	Safety device for electrolift magnets	3750	Coolant
3045	Combined continuous slab casters	3410	Marking colors	3760	Lubricants
3050	Round continuous casters	3415	Slab magnets		
3055	Round continuous casting machines,	3420	Stamping machines	07 Hot ro	Ilina
	horizontal	3422	Stamping machines, hydraulic or	or Hot It	illig
3058	Continuous bloom casting plants		pneumatic drive		
3060	Continuous bloom and slab casters	3429	Continuous casting molds		
3070	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3430	Continuous casting molds (also made	3770	Engineering and technical assistance
	plants		of electrographite)	3780	Second-hand hot rolling mills
3075	Continuous bloom and billet casting	3440	Continuous casting rolls		9
	plants, horizontal	3450	Tundish heating	07.01.	Hot strip mills
3080	bloom and round continuous casting	3460	Tundish (manifold) plasma heater	3773	Flat block plants
	plants	3470	Tundish flow control	3776	Flat block plants for rolling
3085	bloom and billet continuous casting	3480	Tundish gate valve (Tundish gate	3790	Thin slab mills
	plants, horizontal		valve)	3805	Modernization of hot rolling mills
		3490	bloom and billet adjustments	3820	Steckel rolling mills, complete
05.03.	Spray compacting plants	3500	Heat exchangers	3830	Rolling mills, complete
3090	Spray compacting plants	3503	Weighing systems for ladles, tundish	3840	Hot rolling mills for slab products
			etc.	5010	producto
05.04.	Components	3510	Two-substance nozzles for continuous		
3100	Al wire injection plants		casting cooling		

07.00	11	44.00	D'Hat and anni faithed alle	4050	Mad the section of the section
07.02. 3850	Heavy plate mills	4190 4200	Billet and semi-finished rolls	4650	Marking systems for profiles, strips and sheets
3000	Hot rolling mills, complete	4210	Straightening rolls Ductile iron rolls	4660	Marking lines for slabs and blocks
07.03.	Pillet and somi finished product	4220	Cast steel rolls	4680	Compactor and press binding lines for
07.03.	Billet and semi-finished product mills	4230	Back-up rolls	4000	wire rod
3860	Ingot, billet and plate mills	4240	Composite casting rolls	4690	Cooling beds
3861	Ingot, billet and semi-finished product	4250	Composite casting rolls in high chro-	4700	Reading systems for automatic identi-
3001	mills	.200	me and indefinite materials	00	fication of impact and directly applied
	1111113	4260	Composite chilled cast rolls		marks
07.04.	Section mills	4270	Composite rolls	4710	Oil-hydraulic setting devices
3870	Rolling mills for light sectional steel	4280	Rolls for tube mills	4720	Oil and emulsion circulation systems
3875	Roll forming mills	4290	Roll rings	4730	Roller tables
3880	Special section rolling mills			4740	Rotating and stationary shear blades
3881	Rail rolling mills	07.09.	Roll machining and machines	4750	Lubrication systems
3890	Beam and other section mills	4300	EDT systems	4760	Quick change stands
		4320	High wear resistant coatings on rolls	4770	Safety device for electrolift magnets
07.05.	Bar and wire rod mills		etc.	4780	Marking inks
3900	Automatic coil handling	4330	Caliber processing machines	4790	Marking pins for hot surfaces
3910	Guide equipment for wire rod, bar and	4340	Caliber groove grinding and milling	4800	Steel strapping
	fine iron mills	40=0	machines	4810	Stamping machines
3920	Calibrating mills	4350	Groove milling machines	4820	Stamping machines and stamps for
3930	Precision rolling systems	4355	Ring expanders		hot and cold operation (also fully automatic)
3940	Reducing and sizing mills	4360	Special machines	4830	Stamps and tools
3944	Reducing and sizing mills	4370 4380	Roll machining machines	4840	Transport equipment for wide strap-
3950	Bar and wire rod mills	4300	Roll turning machines Roll grinding machines	4040	ping
3955	Bar and wire rod mills for carbon and	4390	Roll grinding wheels	4850	Strapping machines for coils
0000	stainless steels	4400	Roll blasting machines	4860	Heat exchangers
3960	Bar mills	4410	Lines for roll forming	4870	Roll transport devices
3968 3970	Rolling mills for flat products Rolling mills for long products	4420	Roll surface, services	4880	Roll cooling systems, controllable
3970 3974	Rolling mills for wire rod, rebars and			4890	Roll matting systems
3374	bars	07.10.	Components	4892	Roll guides
	Baro	4430	Decoilers and rewinders	4893	Roll rings
07.06.	Ring rolling mills	4432	Decoiler components	4897	Weighing systems for coils and
3980	Ring rolling machines and plants	4440	Drives, gearboxes and comb mill		bundles
3981	Wheel rolling machines and plants		stands		
		4450	Strip cooling equipment	07.11.	Operating fluids
07.07.	Finishing lines	4460	Belt grinding machines	4900	Lubricants for hot rolling mills
3990	Finishing lines	4470	Brakes		
4000	Finishing machines	4479	Coil magnets	07.12.	Services
4010	Chamfering machines for round and	4490	Nozzles for descaling	4920	High wear resistant coating on rolls
	square billets	4500	Nozzles for roll cooling		etc.
4017	Flat block plants for rolling	4503 4510	Roll cooling (stainless steel) Electric rolls and roller tables		
4020	Flying shears	4510	Scrapers for hot strip lines up to 1000	08 Forgi	ng, extrusion
4030	Hot/cold cut-off grinding machines	4515	°C		3,
4040	Cold circular sawing machines	4520	Descaling systems with solid abrasi-		
4050	Profile steel roller straightening	.020	ves	4000	Engineering and technical assistance
4060	machines Rotary saws	4528	Descaling systems with high pressure	4930 4940	Engineering and technical assistance Modernization of water hydraulic
4060 4065	Second-hand finishing lines		water	4940	control systems
4003	Packing lines	4530	Descaling systems with liquid abrasi-		Control systems
4080	Hot straightening and cutting-off		ves	08.01.	Forging machines
1000	machines	4540	Colors for marking equipment	4950	CNC precision forging machines
		4550	Paint marking systems	4960	Open-die forging lines
07.08.	Rolls for hot rolling mills	4560	Grease lubrication systems	4970	Die forging lines
4090	Work rolls	4570	Scarfing systems, hot and cold	4980	Die spraying plants
4100	Plate rolls	4580	Scarfing equipment, machines and	4985	Hot isothermal forging plants (HIF)
4110	Ingot rolls	4582	plants	4990	Hydraulic forging presses
4120	Slab rolls	4582 4590	Scarfing plants, robot controlled Gear rollers	5000	Cold extrusion presses
4128	EcoRolls	4600	Semi-finished product testing, sorting	5020	Presses, general
4130	Fine iron and wire rolls	7000	and fettling lines	5030	Pressing and forging machines
4135	Ferrous cast rolls	4610	Decoilers	5040	Radial forging machines
4140	Forged rolls	4630	Edging and shifting devices	5050	Radial and axial die rolling machines
4160	Chilled cast iron rolls	4640	Marking lines for plates, slabs and	E000	and plants
4170 4180	Tungsten carbide\057steel rolls Caliber rolls		tubes	5060 5061	Radial forging machines
4100	Oaliber Tulis			1 000	Radial forging machines, hydraulic

5070	Ring blank presses	5400	Presses	10.05.	Rolls for cold rolling mills
5080	cNC precision forging machines	5405	Powder presses, hydraulic, mechani-	5686	Squeeze rolls
5084	Forging rolls		cal, hybrid	5690	Work rolls
5090	horizontal forging machines, upsetting	5410	Protective gas furnaces	5695	Spreader rolls
	machines	5420	Vacuum furnaces	5700	Dressing rolls
		5422	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for	5710	Polishing rolls
08.02.	Extrusion presses		vacuum furnaces	5715	Straightening rolls
5100	Metal pipe and tube extrusion presses	00.07	Daviday wastallyway was of at-	5720 5720	Straightening rolls
5110	Steel pipe extrusion presses	09.07.	Powder metallurgy manufactu-	5730 5750	Backing rolls Nonwoven rolls
5120	Extrusion presses for profiles	E 400	red products	5760	Rolls
08.03.	Componento	5430 5432	PM metals/sintered metals PM rolling rings	5763	Roll sealing sleeves
5130	Components Brakes	5440	PM steels	5766	Roll core production and machining
5150	Forging manipulators	5450	Composite materials	5770	Rolls with polyurethane coating
5155	Forging manipulators, rail-mounted	0.00	composite materials		. ,
5160	Forging robots	09.08.	Further processing of powder	10.06.	Components
5180	Transport manipulators		metallurgy products	5780	Drives, gears and comb mill stands
5184	Water hydraulic drive and control	5460	Plasma powder cladding	5784	Strip guiding
	technology	5470	Thermal spraying	5790	Tape remover
				5800	Brakes
08.04.	Operating materials	09.09.	Additive manufacturing	5803	Brake felt, stripper felt
5190	Lubricants for extrusion presses	5475	3-D printing	5810	Letter and number types for stamping
5195	Heat resistant sliding materials	5476	Additive manufacturing processes	E014	machines
				5814	Labeling machines for rolled profiles (cold)
09 Pow	der metallurgy	10 Cold	rolling	5830	Labeling machines
00 1000	aci inclandigy	TO GOIG	rolling	5840	Color marking machines
				5845	Reel covers
				5850	Reading systems for automatic identi-
5200	Engineering and technical assistance	5480	Engineering and technical assistance		fication of impact and directly applied
5210	Powder Metallurgy				characters
00.04	Hand allere	10.01.	Cold rolling mills	5860	Marking systems
09.01. 5220	Hard alloys	5490	Strip, sheet, cold and metal rolling	5870	Oil circulation systems
5230	Hard alloys, general Machinable and hardenable hard	EE10	mills	5880	Rotating and stationary shear blades
5230	alloys	5510 5520	cold rolling blocks for wire Cold rolling mills, complete	5890	Marking inks for stamping machines
	alloys	5523	Modernization of cold rolling mills	5900	Marking devices
09.02.	Hard materials	5530	Second-hand cold rolling mills	5910 5020	Marking pens for metals Steel strapping
5290	Tungsten carbide	5540	Rolling mills for flat products	5920 5930	Stamping machines and stamps for
0200	Tangoton carsiac		gg	3930	hot and cold operation (also fully
09.03.	Hard metal powders	10.02.	Skin pass mills		automatic)
	Iron, steel, alloy powders, non-ferrous	5550	Skin pass mills	5932	Roller cooling systems for high
	metal powders	5555	Skin pass mills for hot and cold strip		demands
5310	Carbide powder			5940	Heat exchangers
		10.03.	Finishing lines	5950	Winding coils
09.04.	Additives	5560	Finishing lines	5952	Weighing systems for bundles and
5320	Binder metals	5570	Finishing machines		coils
5330	Organic additives	5580	Strip edge trimming lines		
		5590	Strip processing lines	10.07.	Operating materials
09.05.	Machines and equipment for	5595 5600	Spreader rolls	5960	Lubricants for cold rolling
50.40	powder production	5600 5610	Slitting and cut-to-length lines Slitting and cut-to-length machines		
5340	Machines and equipment for water	5620	Straightening machines for strips and	11 Surfa	ce treatment
5250	atomization Machinery and equipment for melt	3020	sheets	Garia	
5350	atomization	5630	Roller levelers		
5360	Machines and equipment for spray	5640	Stretch levelers for strip	5050	
0000	drying	5650	Current guide rolls	5970	Engineering and technical assistance
5370	Powder manufacturers	5660	Packaging lines	5980	Descaling of sheet metal parts
,				5988	Titanium processing
09.06.	Machines and equipment for	10.04.	Annealing lines	11.01.	Descaling equipment
	production of powder metallurgi-	5668	Continuous annealing	5990	Bend descaling for strip
	cal products	5670	Annealing lines	6000	Bending descaling for wire
5370	Plants, complete	5672	Annealing and pickling lines	6010	Descaling systems with solid abrasi-
5380	Hot and cold isostatic presses and	5680	Annealing lines, inductive	23.3	ves
_	plants	5682 5685	Annealing plants, continuous Modernization of annealing and pick-	6018	Descaling systems with high pressure
5390	Metal powder presses	5005	ling lines		water
			900		

6020	Descaling systems with liquid abrasives		440 450	Lines for cleaning and drying of metal Surface treatment, surface technology	6826	Weighing systems for coils and bundles
6030	Free blasting systems		460	Surface treatment lines		24.14.00
6040	Chamber blasting systems		470	Surface drying, general	11.08.	Operating materials
6050	Shot peening systems		480	Surface drying, inductive	6830	Chips and compounds for vibratory
6060	Trough belt blast cleaning systems		490	Surface finishing	0030	finishing
6070	Roller table systems		500	Phosphating plants	6840	Wire grit
0070	Honor table bystoms		510	Phosphating process	6860	Electrocorundum abrasives
11.02.	Pickling plants		520	Plasma CVD coating systems	6865	Bonded coatings
6080	Preparation of pickling baths		525	Plasma generators, power supply	6870	Metal cleaners
6088	Pickling lines, exhaust gas free, for		527	Blank washing systems	6880	Phosphating agents
0000	stainless steel		530	Plating plants	6890	Blasting glass beads
6090	Pickling lines, complete		540	Plasma CVD systems	6898	Steel blasting media
6100	Pickling lines for strip and wire		550	PVD coating systems	6900	Blasting media and technology,
6109	Pickling tanks for high mechanical		565	Blasting plants	0300	general
0109	stress		570	Pretreatment plants for galvanizing		general
6110	Pickling tanks and electrolysis cells	Ü	010	plants	11.09.	Services
0110	for high mechanical stress	6	580	Water demineralization for surface		
6120	Pickling baskets and hooks	Ü	000	treatment	6906 6910	Large format surface grinding Contract finishing
6130	Pickling agents			a oddinone	0910	Contract linishing
6140	Pickling products for stainless steel	11.05.		Aluminizing, tin plating, galvani-	44.40	West and a Park
6150	Pickling products for stainless steels	11.05.		zing	11.10.	Wear protection
6160	Pickling and surface treatment plants,	6	600		6914	Ceramic wear protection
0100	general	O	000	Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing and	6916	Linings and coatings
6170	Pickling and surface treatment plants	6	603	aluminizing of strip Equipment for hot-dip galvanizing,	6918	Wear protection, metallic
0170	for wire	U	003	tin-plating and aluminizing of strip	6919	Wear protection, general
6180	Pickling additives	6	610	Electrolytic galvanizing equipment		
6190	Contract pickling plants		620	Electrolytic galvanizing lines	12 Produ	ction of bright steel and wire
6192	Pumps for steel and stainless steel		630	Hot dip galvanizing lines	11000	ction of bright steel and wife
0102	pickling		640	Hot dip galvanizing lines, accessories		
6200	Regeneration plants for pickling		642	Hot dip galvanizing lines, zinc bath		
	solutions	_		equipment	6920	Engineering and technical assistance
6203	Push pickling lines	6	648	Galvannealing	6925	Second-hand equipment
		6	650	Galvannealing, inductive		
11.03.	Grinding and polishing machines	6	660	High current lines for electrolytic	12.01.	Wire rod mills
6210	Belt grinding machines			galvanizing plants	6930	Wire and fine steel rolling mills
6230	Centrifugal grinding plants	6	670	Galvanizing	6940	Wire stretching machines
6240	Polishing plants	6	675	Tin plating plants	6950	Guiding equipment for wire rod and
6250	Drag grinding plants	6	680	Tin fusion, inductive	0000	fine iron rolling mills
					6960	Rolling machines for flat wires and
11.04.	Surface treatment plants	11.06.		Corrosion protection		wire profiles
6260	Coil coating lines		690	Linings and coatings	10.00	Wire her and profile drawing
6270	Strip edge trimming		700	Coatings, inorganic	12.02.	Wire, bar and profile drawing
6280	Strip processing and finishing lines		702	Coatings, overlays, expert opinions	6965	Drawing tools
6282	Electrolytic strip pre-cleaning plants		710	Burnishing and corrosion protection	6970	Wire drawing machines
6285	Strip washing lines		720	Oilers	6980	Wire drawing machines
6290	Coating plants		730	Electrophoretic dip coatings	6990	Bar and profile drawing machines
6295	Burnishing plants and means		740	Rubber coatings	7000	Bar drawing benches
6300	CVD coating plants		744	Corrosion protection systems	10.00	Cirishian lines for describe above
6310	Services pickling and electropolishing		750	Corrosion and oxidation protection	12.03.	Finishing lines for drawing shops
	of steel and stainless steel		755	Oil felt	7010	Automatic stirrup bending machines
6320	Oiling machines		760	Powder coatings	7020	Combi automatic machines
6330	Electropolishing plants		770	Rust protection paints	7030	Wire straightening and cutting machi-
6340	Deburring	6	780	VPI/VCI corrosion protection papers	7040	nes
6350	Deburring machines			and films	7040	Rotary peeling machines for bars and wire
6360	Color coating machines				7050	Bar straightening and polishing
6370	Paint spraying plants	11.07.	700	Components	7030	machines
6380	Vibratory finishing machines for	6	790	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling	7060	Peeling machines for bars
6206	surface treatment of metal parts	^	705	nozzles)	7065	Grinding machines
6386	High pressure water jet cleaning technology		795 200	Rubber and PU reel covers	7070	Grinding machines for bars
6390	Shot peening	0	800	Rubber and PU roller covers for the sheet metal finishing industry		3
6400	Plastic coating plants	6	810	Rubber rollers for the sheet metal	12.04.	Components
6410	Metal working equipment, electroche-	0	010	finishing industry	7080	Binding machines for wire rod,
0110	mical	6	820	Spray pipes		concrete and bar steel
6420	Metal degreasing lines		0	عاما لاعاما	7090	Brakes
6430	Degreasing lines for metal strip				7100	Seals for rolling mills

7110	Wire cooling lines	7520	Tube bending machines	7921	Wobble forming presses
7120	Wire coil and coiling machines	7530	Pipe end calibrating and upsetting	7922	Special lines for coil processing
7140	Wire and bar pointing machines	7 3 3 0	presses	7924	Punching and pre-punching lines
7150	Electric rolls and roller tables	7540	Pipe deburring equipment	7924	Dividing levelers
7160	Colors for marking equipment	7540 7542	Pipe deburring machines	7930	Deep drawing presses
		7542 7544		7930 7940	Pre-rounding presses (presses)
7170	Ink marking systems		Pipe straightening machines		
7180	Hook web systems	7550 7500	Pipe straightening presses	7945	Feed straightening machines
7200	Compactor and press binding systems	7560	Pipe straightening and cutting machi-	7947	Roll feeders
7010	for wire rod	7570	nes	7950	Roll forming of strip
7210	Reading systems for automatic identi-	7570	Pipe grinding machines (internal and	7960	Tooling and sheet metal working
	fication of impact and directly applied		external)		machines, used
	characters				
7220	Marking systems	13.05.	Components	14.02.	Slitting lines
7230	Marking inks	7580	Binding machines	7970	Strip slitting lines
7235	Spools for winding and unwinding,	7600	Colors for marking equipment	7980	Sheet metal cut-to-length and cut-to-
	rewinding	7610	Paint signing machines		length lines
7240	Stamping machines and stamps for	7615	Cleaning machines for tubes, profiles	7990	Sheet metal cutting, laser cut
	hot and cold operation (also fully		and solids	7995	Slitting blades and accessories for
	automatic)	7620	Pipe pointing machines		slitting lines
7250	Heat exchangers	7630	Pipe marking equipment	8010	Fine blanking lines
		7640	Pipe testing equipment	8015	High pressure water jet cutting
12.05.	Operating supplies	7650	Pipe sawing machines		technology
7270	Lubricants and process materials	7660	Pipe spooling machines	8020	Slitting and cut-to-length lines
7280	Drawing agents (greases, oils, soaps,	7663	Automatic sawing machines	8030	Slitting and cut-to-length machines
	etc.)	7665	Technical brushes	8040	Laser cutting systems
	,			8050	Plasma cutting systems
				8070	Cut-to-length lines
13 Produ	ction of tubes/pipes	14 Sheet	t metal processing	8072	Shears
				8075	Shears (standing and flying) for sheet
				00.0	metal working
				8080	Second-hand laser beam cutting
7290	Engineering and technical assistance	7690	CAD constructions	0000	machines
7295	Second-hand equipment	7700	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8090	Blast machine performance tuning
		7710	Spinning of sheet metal parts	8100	Waste optimization systems
13.01.	Tube rolling mills	7720	Engineering and technical assistance	0100	waste optimization systems
7300	Expanding mills	7730	Cold forming of sheet metal parts and	14.00	Walding to shool and
7310	Diescher rolling mills		panels	14.03.	Welding technology
7320	Forming mills			8110	Deposition welding on rollers etc.
7000					
7330	Sizing mills	14.01.	Plants, presses, machines	8115	Fire protection blankets made of
7330 7340	Sizing mills Reducing mills	14.01. 7740	Plants, presses, machines Bending machines		textile fabric
				8120	textile fabric Strip welding machines
7340	Reducing mills	7740 7750	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines	8120 8130	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines
7340 7350	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills	7740	Bending machines	8120	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding
7340 7350 7360	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill	7740 7750 7760	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers	8120 8130 8140	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service)
7340 7350 7360 7370	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills	7740 7750 7760 7765	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines	8120 8130 8140	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines
7340 7350 7360 7370	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons)
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines,	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8205 8210 8215	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7848	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU)	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7848	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU) Hydraulic presses and plants	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04.	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7848	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU) Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8250 8257	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04. 7480 7490	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines for tubes	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7848 7849 7850 7860 7868	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU) Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming Internal high pressure forming	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8230 8250 8257	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding Welding, general
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04.	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines for tubes Deburring machines for tubes, profiles	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7840 7845 7848 7849 7850 7860 7868 7870	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming Internal high pressure forming Cold extrusion presses	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8230 8250 8257	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding Welding, general Welding wire Welding wire, stainless
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04. 7480 7490 7495	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines for tubes Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7844 7845 7848 7849 7850 7860 7868 7870 7880	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU) Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming Internal high pressure forming Cold extrusion presses Cold forming lines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8230 8250 8257 8260 8280 8288 8290	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding Welding, general Welding wire
7340 7350 7360 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04. 7480 7490 7495	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines for tubes Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Travelling cut-off machines	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7844 7845 7848 7849 7850 7860 7868 7870 7880 7882	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming Internal high pressure forming Cold extrusion presses Cold forming lines Press feeding systems	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8230 8250 8257 8260 8280 8288 8290	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding Welding, general Welding wire Welding wire, stainless Welding wire and filler metals (also
7340 7350 7360 7370 7380 7390 13.02. 7400 7410 7420 7430 13.03. 7440 7450 7460 13.04. 7480 7490 7495	Reducing mills Pipe and expander mills Pipe rolling mills with planetary piercing mill Pitch rolling mills Plug rolling mills Stretch-reducing mills Stretch-reducing mills Tube drawing machines Continuous drawing machines Tube drawing machines Drum drawing machines Drawing benches Pipe welding machines Longitudinal seam pipe welding machines Pipe welding plants Spiral pipe plants Finishing lines for tubes Finishing lines for tubes Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars	7740 7750 7760 7765 7780 7790 7800 7810 7820 7825 7830 7835 7844 7845 7848 7849 7850 7860 7868 7870 7880	Bending machines Strip edge trimming machines Strip straightening machines Strip preparation lines for profilers Sheet metal round bending machines Sheet metal stacking machines, automatic Sheet metal forming Sheet metal working machines, general Flanging machines Pressure joining machines Deburring machines Deburring machines Deburring machines for tubes, profiles and solid bars Die bending presses Hot and cold riveting machines Hydraulic high-pressure sheet metal forming presses and lines Hydroforming (IHU) Hydraulic presses and plants Hydraulic presses for raw forming Internal high pressure forming Cold extrusion presses Cold forming lines	8120 8130 8140 8150 8170 8180 8190 8200 8205 8210 8215 8220 8230 8250 8257 8260 8280 8288 8290 8300	textile fabric Strip welding machines Stud welding machines Electron and laser beam welding (service) Electron beam welding machines Gouging machines Lattice girder welding machines Carbon electrodes (welding carbons) Mould welding Laser welding machines Laser beam welding machines Solder protection mats made of textile fabric MIG, MAG and TIG\057TIG welding torches Peripheral devices for robots Repair of cracks and engravings Rolling seam resistance welding equipment Repair welding Welding, general Welding wire Welding wire, stainless Welding wire and filler metals (also from CuAl alloys)

textile fabric

sections and bars

8314	Welding protection fabric up to 1250	8690	Enameled steel sheet	9140	Hot wide strip
	°C	8700	Thin sheet in further processed	9150	Tinplate and strip, ultra-fine sheet
8316	Welding protection mats and curtains		special designs		and strip, tin-plated sheet and strip,
	made of textile fabric up to 1250 °C	8710	Thin sheet, cold-rolled		special chrome-plated ultra-fine sheet
8318	Welding protection paste up to 1400	8720	Thin sheet, surface finished		and strip (ECCS)
	°C	8740	Sheet products, laser welded	9160	Y-sleepers
8320	Welding constructions	8750	Sheet products, mash-seam welded		
8330	Welding machines, general	8760	Flat steel	15.02.	Pipes
8340	Welding robots	8769	Sectional steel	9170	Fittings for pipes, stainless
8350	Welding technology, general	8770	Shaped steel (incl. pit lining)	9180	Large-diameter pipes
8360	Welding accessories, general	8780	Welded sections	9190	Large diameter tubes, spiral welded
8363	Wire mesh welding	8790	Heavy plate	9200	Boiler tubes
8370	Sensor systems for automated	8795	Heavy plate blanks	9220	Flanges, stainless
	welding	8800	Heavy plate products, pressed,	9230	Oilfield tubes
8380	Butt welding machines, electric	0010	dimpled, bent, edge-finished	9260	Clad tubes
8400	Resistance welding equipment	8810	Heavy and medium plate, incl. lining	9270	Precision steel tubes, welded
	-		plate	9280	Precision steel tubes, seamless and
14.04.	Components	8820	Semi-finished products		welded (round, oval, square, rectan-
8410	Brakes	8830	Semi-finished products, continuously		gular and as special sections)
8415	Color marking systems	0001	cast	9290	Precision steel tubes, seamless and
8420	Laser marking equipment	8831	Semi-finished products, continuously		welded, with surface finishing such
8430	Plate stretcher	00.40	cast, ingot		as electrogalvanizing, chromating,
8435	Profile Stretchers	8840	Semi-finished products for rolling		phosphating, etc.
8440	Rotary shear blades and accessories	8850	Semi-finished products for forging	9300	Tubes prematerial (round and square)
8450	Cutting and punching tools	8860	Superstructure material	9310	Tubes
8470	Marking pins for metals	8870	Clad steel sheet	9320	Tubes made of degussite
8480	Deep drawing tools	8880	Rails	9330	Tubes made of cold-tempered steels,
		8890	Shipbuilding material		weldable fine-grained steels
14.05.	Services	8900	Shipbuilding profiles	9332	Tubes, ceramic
8481	Electron and laser beam welding	8910	Forging semi-finished products	9334	Tubes of circular or square cross-sec-
8482	Laser cutting of steels and sheet	8915	Forged bars	0005	tion
	metal processing	8920	Slit strip	9335	Tubes, circular or square cross-sec-
8483	Laser welding	8922	Slit strip, surface finished	20.40	tion, hot-dip galvanized
8484	Water jet cutting of steels	8930	Cold drawn special steel sections	9340	Stainless steel tubes
8485	Tube laser cutting	8940	Special profiles, hot rolled	9345	Pipe parts and components
8486	Large format surface grinding	8950	Special profiles, hot rolled and drawn	9350	Tube products (U-tubes, also with
			for lift trucks, vehicle, machine and pipeline construction	0000	special radii, coil systems, etc.)
15 Steel	products	8960	Special profiles, hot extruded	9360	Centrifugally cast tubes (also made of
10 31661	products	8970	Bar steel (quality, case-hardened,	0270	stainless steel)
		0970	quenched and tempered, spring, free-	9370	Special section tubes, welded, cold-
			cutting)	0200	rolled
15.01.	Rolled steel	8975	Bar steel (angle steel)	9380	Steel drainage pipes, hot-dip galvani-
8489	Folded profiles, welded structural	8976	Steel bars (stainless steel, all dimen-	9390	zed Steel pipes, machined
	elements	0370	sions)	9400	Steel pipes, macrimed Steel pipes, welded
8490	Aluminized sheet (hot-dip aluminized	8980	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles	9410	Steel tubes, seamless
	or roll clad)	0300	and accessories, driven steel piles)	9420	Door reinforcement tubes, welded
8500	Aluminum-zinc coated steel sheet	8981	Steel sheet piling sections (box piles	9430	Door reinforcement tubes, weided Door reinforcement tubes, seamless
8510	Antiphon sheets	0001	and driven steel piles)	9440	Cylinder tubes
8520	Elevator guide rails	8985	Steel sheet pile sections, box piles,	344U	Cymnuci tubes
8530	Strip steel, hot rolled	0000	steel piles, anchoring and accessories	15.02	Forgings
8540	Machined sheet	8990	Continuous cast billets	15.03.	Forgings
8550	Container bottoms	8992	Trapezoidal profiles - PUR and mineral	9450	vessels (flanges, nozzles, etc.)
8560	Coated sheet (painted, foil coated)	0002	wool, sandwich elements, acoustic	9460	Products for general engineering
8570	Reinforcing steel		elements, cassettes	0.470	(crankshafts, tools, gears, etc.)
8580	Reinforcing steel in coils, cold-rolled	9010	Galvanized steel strip	9470	Products for power engineering
8590	Reinforcing steel in coils, hot rolled	9020	Galvanized profiled steel sheet	0490	(generator parts, turbine parts, etc.)
8600	Reinforcing steel in bars	9030	Galvanized steel sheet in sheets and	9480	Products for aircraft engine construc-
8610	Reinforcing steel in bars and coils		rolls, galvanized strip steel	9490	tion (e.g. compressor blades, disks) Products for shipbuilding
8620	Reinforcing steel (stainless)	9040	Honeycomb beams, machined beams		
8630	Wide strip, organically coated	9050	Wire rod	9500 0510	Open die forgings, general
8640	Wide strip, cold rolled	9060	Wire rod, flat or round	9510 9520	Die forgings, general Seamless rolled rings
8650	Wide strip, hot and cold rolled	9070	Wire rod, round	9520	Forgings, general
8660	Wide flat steel	9080	Wire rod in spring steel grades	9530	Non-ferrous forgings (copper and
8670	Wide-flange beams	9090	Wire rod in cold heading grades	9002	copper alloys, aluminum alloys)
8672	Cellform beams	9100	Wire rod in welding wire grades		ooppor anoyo, aluminum alloyoj
8680	Electrical sheet and strip	9130	Rolled steel		

15.04.	Railroad rolling stock	9810	Body parts	10154	Waste heat systems behind walking
9540	Axles	9814	Sheet metal formed parts	10100	beam furnaces and pusher furnaces
9550	Wheel tires	9817	Precision strip steel	10160	Complete heating systems
45.05		9820	Pressed, stamped and drawn parts	10170	Furnace optimization (conversion to
15.05.	Steel in the following delivery	9830	Steel strip for packaging purposes Tailored beams	10180	low NOx combustion)
0500	forms	9838 9840		10180	Process control systems for industrial
9560	Structural steels, general	9840 9850	Tailored blanks (sheet blanks) Formed tube and sheet components	10190	furnaces and energy plants Rational use of energy
9570	engineering steels, case-hardening	9000	for the automotive industry	10190	national use of energy
	steels, quenched and tempered	9860	Drawing and cold rolling mill products	16.01	Dolling mill furnacea
	steels, surface-hardening steels,	9870	Cylinder tubes for hydraulics and	16.01. 10200	Rolling mill furnaces
	low-temperature steels, cold-heading	3010	pneumatics	10200	Deep annealing furnaces Rolling mill furnaces, induction
	steels, fine-grained steels, steels resistant to compressed hydrogen		priodriation	10210	Rolling mill furnaces
9580	Stainless steel special remnants (la	15.07.	Wire and wire products	10220	Holling Hilli Turnaces
9300	and Ila quality)	9880	Anchor steel, screwable	16.02.	Forging furnaces
9590	Stainless steels	9885	Structural steel mesh	10230	Forging furnaces
9600	Case hardening steels, foreign stan-	9890	Reinforcing wire, reinforcing mats, pit	10230	Forging furnaces, gas fired
0000	dard steels, wear resistant steels		mats	10250	Forging furnaces, induction
9610	Case-hardened steels, nitriding steels,	9900	Reinforcing meshes for reinforced	10200	r orging ramasse, madeten
	spring steels, foreign standard steels,		concrete	16.03.	Roller Hearth Continuous Furna-
	wear-resistant steels	9920	Wire meshes	10.00.	ces
9618	ESU remelted steels	9930	Wire mesh	10260	Roller Hearth Continuous Furnaces
9620	Spring steel wire, stainless	9932	Wire mesh	10270	Roller hearth and walking beam
9625	Thin sheets	9950	Wire ropes and strands	10270	furnaces
9630	High temperature steels and alloys	9960	Wire and wire products		.a.masss
9635	Perforated plates	9970	Iron, free-cutting, cold extrusion and	16.04.	Continuous furnaces for wide
9638	Cold rolled sections		cold heading wires	10.0-1.	strip
9640	Stainless bars and tubes	9980	Iron fine and superfine wires	10280	Strip heating, inductive
9641	Stainless bars	9990	Iron and steel wire, drawn	10290	Strip edge heating, inductive
9642	Special sections, hot rolled, hot	10000	Spring steel wire, oil hardened	10300	Continuous furnaces for wide strip
	extruded or drawn	10010	Spring steel wire, unalloyed		
9650	Stainless, acid and heat resistant	10015	Profile wire	16.05.	Top-hat furnaces
	steels	10020	Flat and shaped wires	10310	Top-hat furnaces
9655	Stainless, acid and heat resistant	10025	Threaded steel	10320	Top and pot annealing furnaces
	steels and alloys	10030	Other wire products		special section of the section of th
9660	Stainless, acid- and heat-resistant	10035	Prestressing steel	16.06.	Vacuum furnaces
	steels and alloys, also heating con-	10040	Prestressing steel, prestressed	10330	Vacuum annealing furnaces
0070	ductor and resistance alloys	10050	concrete strands	10340	Vacuum hardening furnaces
9670	High-speed steels	10050	Galvanized and PVC coated iron wire	10341	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for
9680	Special structural steels, alloyed,	45.00	Otaal assets attack		vacuum furnaces
9685	weldable	15.08.	Steel construction		
	Engineering steels, alloyed, weldable Steels with special physical properties	10058	Car lifts, mobile	16.07.	Hardening and tempering equip-
9690 9696	Chromium-plated steels	10060 10070	Automatic reinforcement station		ment
9700	Pre-machined steels in bars and pla-	10070	Sheet metal structures Bridge construction	10350	Quenching baths
3700	tes, rough milled, fine milled, ground	10080	Hall construction	10355	Carburizing furnaces
9710	Rolling bearing steels	10100	Masts	10360	Hardening furnaces
9714	Mild unalloyed steels	10110	Steel construction, general	10370	Hardening plants, general
9718	Tool steels, hardened	10115	Joining technology in steel construc-	10375	Hardening and tempering plants,
9720	Tool steels, alloyed and unalloyed	10110	tion, general		electrically heated
	,,	10120	Steel construction, general	10380	Hardening and tempering plants, gas
15.06.	Drawing and cold rolling mill	10130	Assembly hall construction		heated
	products		,	10390	Hardening and tempering plants, with
9730	Bright steel (including free-cutting	15.09.	Services		inductive heating
	bright steel, bright steel shafts, bright	10140	Deep hole drilling, contract	10400	Hardening and tempering plants, with
	special sections)	10141	Deep hole drilling, horizontal	40404	resistance heating
9740	Spring steel strip	10145	Forming and smoothing	10401	Laser hardening systems
9750	Cold rolled strip	10146	Cutting tool steel	10403	Nitriding furnaces
9751	Hardened strip steel			16.00	Hosting furnesses and best treet
9755	Cold rolled strip, coated	10 =		16.08.	Heating furnaces and heat treat-
9760	Cold rolled strip with bright surface	16 Furna	ce and energy technology	10400	ment plants
9770	Cold rolled strip with refined surface			10408	Continuous furnaces
9780	Cold rolled clad strip			10410 10420	Co-step furnaces Hardening furnaces
9790	Cold rolled profiles from hot rolled or	10150	Engineering and technical assistance	10420	Bogie hearth furnaces
25	cold rolled strip	10152	Waste gas systems behind electric	10430	Induction heating plants
9800	Cold rolled profiles with refined	, , , ,	arc furnaces	10440	Industrial furnaces, used
	surface			13100	

10460 10470	Chamber furnaces Conductive heating plants	10780 10790	Sound insulation Vibration insulation	17 Refrac	ctory technology
10480	Furnaces with mechanically driven	10800	Thermal insulation		
	hearth	10803	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces		
10490	Patenting plants for wire			11245	Product know-how for basic refractory
10500	Plasma nitriding plants	16.13.	Components	11210	bricks and mixes
10505	Radiators	10805	Exhaust technology	11248	Monitoring of refractory components
10510	Roller hearth and walking beam	10810	Bath rollers		monitoring or rondotory componente
	furnaces	10820	Belt coolers, belt dryers	17.01.	Raw materials, precursors and
10520	Pit furnaces	10830	Block pressers	17.01.	binders for refractory materials
10530	plug furnaces	10840	Block and slab pushers for heating	11250	Aluminum hydroxide
10540	Pusher-type, roller and rotary hearth		furnaces	11260	Alumina, alumina
	furnaces	10850	Burners for gas and oil	11263	Reinforcing wires for refractory mixes
10545	Tempering and drying plants	10860	Custom-made burners	11265	Binders for the production of refracto-
10550	Vertical and horizontal strip furnaces	10870	Feeding and discharging machines	200	ry materials
	for heat treatments	10880	Electric heaters	11270	Electrocorundum
10560	Heat treatment plants	10890	Natural gas burners	11280	Graphite
10562	Heat treatment furnaces (continuous	10895	Furnace probes (for the use of video	11290	Adhesive sand
	and discontinuous)		cameras)	11300	Coke breeze
10570	Heat treatment furnaces for batch	10900	Gas burners	11310	Coke breeze, dry
	operation, open heated	10910	Generators for protective and reaction	11320	Magnesium oxide
			gases	11330	Microsilica
16.09.	Bath furnaces	10915	Hardeners	11360	Silicon carbide
10580	Aluminum melting furnaces	10920	Heating conductors	11366	Titanium dioxide
10582	Aluminum melting and holding furna-	10930	Hearth rollers	11370	Clays
	ces	10950	pulverized coal furnaces (also -plants)	11380	Alumina specialties
10590	Furnaces and plants for lead coating,	10960	Laser light barriers	11390	Zirconia
	galvanizing and tinning	10970	Oil burners		
10600	Salt and metal bath furnaces	10990	Furnace riders	17.02.	Plants for the production of
		11000	Furnace rollers		refractory materials
16.10.	Industrial furnaces for special	11005	Plasma generators	11400	Equipment for the production of
	purposes	11010	Regenerative burners		refractory materials
10610	Furnaces for the ceramic industry	11020	Recuperative burners		•
10615	Lime kilns	11028	Recuperators	17.03.	Refractory materials and equip-
10620	Inert gas, vacuum furnaces	11030	Recuperators, regenerators		ment
10630	Tempering furnaces	11040	Rollers (e.g. from SIC)	11410	Tapping stones for converters and
10640	Drying furnaces for casting cores,	11050	Safety devices for EAF oxygen-fuel		electric arc furnaces
	molds and mold covers		burners	11420	Painting, filling and plastering mate-
10650	Drying furnaces for stopper rods	11060	Jet tubes		rials
10652	Microwave ovens/dryers	11070	Radiant tube burners	11430	Basic ramming, gunning and casting
10660	Accessories for industrial furnaces	11078	Vacuum pumps, dry running, for		mixes
		44000	vacuum furnaces	11440	Basic bricks (magnesia, magnesia-
16.11.	Protective gas plants	11080	Heat exchangers		chromium, chromium ore, chromite,
10670	Protective gas plants	11090	Heat recovery systems		dolomite, spinel, forsterite and carbon
		11092	Weighing systems for melting furna-		bricks)
16.12.	Insulations	11000	Ces	11450	Calcium silicate
10680	Block insulation	11093	Wool felt for bright annealing furnaces	11460	Dolomite products
10690	Firing pads	10.14		11470	Electrode masses
10700	Calcium silicate	16.14.	Operating materials	11480	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum
10710	Insulation materials	11110	Hardening agents (also hardening		formed
10720	Vibration protection		powders and carbon restoration	11481	Fiber ceramic moldings, vacuum
10730	Backing insulation	44400	agents)		formed, up to 1750 °C
10732	Electrical insulation systems for arc	11120	Hardening oils	11485	Fiber mats and felts up to 1600 °C
	furnaces and transformer houses	11150	Fire-resistant hydraulic fluids	11490	Fiber products, ceramic
10735	Heat protection and insulation pro-	11160	Polymer solutions	11500	Prefabricated parts, refractory
	ducts	11170	Lubricants Spray cleaners	11510	Refractory concrete
10740	Insulating and sealing boards, asbe-	11180	Spray cleaners	11512	Refractory concrete, high strength, for
	stos-free	11190	Heat transfer fluids		industrial floors
10744	Insulating fabrics up to 1260 °C	10.15	Comican	11520	Refractory products, general
10746	Insulating cords, tapes, packings and	16.15.	Services	11530	Refractory ramming mixes
	hoses up to 1260 °C	11200	Energy consulting	11540	Refractory anchorages
10748	Support arm insulations, asbestos-	11210	Energy saving	11550	Refractory material
A	free	11215	Commissioning, maintenance and	11560	Lightweight refractory bricks
10750	Insulating bricks	11040	service of heating equipment	11570	Lightweight refractory and insulating
10760	Cooling pipe insulations	11240	Planning and projecting of energy-		mixes
10770	Furnace components		technical plants		

11580	Lightweight refractory and insulating bricks	17.04.	Processing of refractory mate-	18.02. 12350	Chemical plants and accessories Tank and apparatus construction
11590	Gas purging equipment, refractory	12050	rials Processing of used refractory mate-	12360	Liquid gas - storage stations
11600	Pouring mixes, self-flowing	12030	rials	12370	Gas tanks
11610	hearth masses	12060	Testing of FF materials	12370	Acid chimneys
11620	High-fire bricks	12000	rosting of FF materials	12400	Acid and chemical resistant plants
11630	Blast furnace bricks	17.05.	Machines for refractory cons-	12 100	and equipment
11640	Induction furnace mixes	17.03.	truction	12410	Nitrogen production plants
11650	Insulating material, asbestos-free	12070	break-out hammers, pneumatic	12110	Thirogon production plants
11660	Isostatically pressed products	12070	and hydraulic, for electric furnaces,	18.03.	Steam generation plants and
11670	Carbon and graphite bricks		converters, ladles and troughs	10.00.	equipment
11690	Converter bricks	12071	Excavation robots	12425	Exhaust gas technology
11700	Arc furnace bricks	12075	Chipper	12430	Waste heat boilers
11710	Perforated bricks	12073	Converter tap hole repair vehicles	12440	Steam filters
11720	Masses, refractory (general)	12095	Converter lining devices	12450	Steam boilers, general
11725	MgO-C bricks	12100	Manipulators for FF masses	12460	Pressure boilers
11730	Mortars and mastics, refractory	12110	Ladle spraying machines	12470	Hydrazine removal
11740	Mux masses	12118	Pumping machines for refractory	12480	Pulverized coal firing systems
11750	Ladle masses	12110	materials	12 100	r divonzou oodi ming oyotomo
11752	Torpedo ladle lining	12120	Pumping machines for refractory	18.04.	Foundry equipment, machinery
11755	Ladle lining, monolithic	12120	materials	10.04.	and supplies
11760	Ladle bricks	12130	Centrifugal machines for FF-masses	12354	Casting ladles
11768	Products made of \050HTW\051 high	12140	Spraying machines for FF materials	12500	Molding machines
	temperature wool	12150	Tamping plants, autom., for ladles	12530	Foundry equipment, machines and
11790	Gutter and taphole masses	12100	ramping planto, actom, for lacioo	12330	supplies
11800	Gutter lining, cooled	17.06.	Refractory construction	12535	Foundry tools
11810	Acid resistant bricks	12160	lining of all kinds of furnaces	12533	Foundry consulting and engineering
11820	Acid ramming and centrifugal masses	12170	Firing chambers	12542	Foundry consulting and engineering
11830	Firebricks	12175	Refractory anchors	12550	Core shooters
11840	Shadow pipe	12173	Refractory construction	12560	fettling machines
11850	Slide gate ceramics	12190	Refractory constitution Refractory ramming mixes	12570	Robots
11860	Cast basalt	12200	Suspended ceilings	12580	Sand mixers
11865	Protective blankets made of textile	12200	ousperided comings	12586	Melting furnaces, inductive
	fabric, refractory	17.07.	Services	12590	Shaking ladles
11870	Silicon carbide bricks	12204	Training - Refractory	12592	Crucible tongs
11880	Silica bricks, tondina bricks	12204	Refractory maintenance at operating	12605	Vacuum investment casting plants-
11886	Special adhesives up to 1200 °C	12203	temperature	12000	superalloys
11890	gunning and repair compounds	12206	Refractory systems	12607	Vacuum investment casting plants
11900	Steel mill wear material	12200	Heriaciory systems	12001	with cold crucibles for titanium or
11910	ramming, casting and vibrating				titanium alloys
	masses	18 Machi	nery and plant engineering		inamam and je
11915	ramming, spraying and casting		, , , ,	18.05.	Power plants and power stations
	compounds			12610	Power plants and power stations,
11920	Stoppers and spouts			12010	steam
11930	Continuous castings, refractory	12210	Plant engineering, general	12620	Power plants and power stations,
11940	Immersion tube, monota immersion	12220	CAD design	12020	electric
	spout	12230	Engineering and technical assistance		olocalo
11950	Technical ceramics	12240	beams, columns, shafts	18.06.	Ventilation plants and equipment
11960	High-alumina bricks (andalusite,	12250	Industrial Engineering	12630	Blowers
	bauxite, corundum, mullite, sillimanite	12258	Standard parts for cutting and pun-	12635	Industrial fans
	bricks)	40000	ching tool construction	12650	Air conditioners, general
11970	Torpedo mixer stones	12260	Cleaning and cleaning materials	12660	Air conditioners for heat plants
11980	Tundish masses	12270	Second-hand machines (purchase	12670	Air conditioners for crane lances,
11985	Pouring compounds, cement-free, for		and sale)	12070	crane bridges, etc.
	blast furnace tapping troughs	12280	Special constructions	12690	Expansion joints
11990	Vermiculite	12285	Heat exchangers	12700	Ventilation ducts
12000	Thermal insulation materials, asbe-			12710	Ventilation systems and equipment,
1000	stos-free	18.01.	Mining equipment, machines and		general
12004	Vacuum formed parts		supplies	12720	Natural ventilation
12005	Vacuum formed parts, without cera-	12290	Plants and machines for underground	12730	Induced draught systems and equip-
100:-	mic fibers		mining	00	ment
12010	Wollastonite	12300	Bucket elevators	12740	Ventilators
12020	Zircon nozzles	12309	Conveyor systems	.20	
12030	Zircon containing stones	12310	Conveying plants and machines	18.07.	Water treatment plants, equip-
12040	Zircon sand/flour)	12330	Mine support profiles	10.071	ment and accessories
				12750	Chemical water treatment
				.2700	The state of the s

12760	Pressurized water plants and accu-	13170	Drive engineering	13640	Servo valves
	mulators	13174	Valve gearboxes	13645	Continuous valves
12770	Filtering plants for circulating water	13180	Brakes	13660	Complete plants, oil hydraulic
12780	Rubber compensators	13190	Brake disc mounting	13670	Water hydraulic
12790	Cooling towers	13195	Torque limiter		
12793	Cooling water/circulating water	13200	Flange couplings	18.14.	Control systems and compo-
	systems	13210	Cardan joints		nents
12796		13220	Cardan shafts	13680	Shut-off valves
12800		13230	Gear rollers	13690	Automatic inflow control with dis-
12810		13240	Gearboxes and drive elements		tribution gate valves
12830		13250	Large gearboxes	13695	Torque limiters
	recycling	13255	Chain drives and sprockets	13710	Electro-hydraulic actuators
12840		13260	Hirth serration	13718	Electro-servo cylinders
12846	Water filtration	13261	Hirth spur gearing	13720	Multipoint single and multi-purpose
		13270	Couplings		regulators
18.08.	Other plants	13285	Couplings, flexible, elastic	13730	Control systems, complete
12848		13290	Couplings, mechanical and hydrody-	13740	Control valves
12850		10000	namic	13760	Actuators
12860		13300	Planetary gearboxes	13780	Continuous single and multi-purpose
	lation plants)	13308	Slew drives		regulators
12862		13310	Safety couplings		
12870	Lube oil plants	13318	Spindles	18.15.	Piping and accessories
		13320	Special constructions	13786	Exhaust gas technology
18.09.	Maintenance	13350	Shaft-hub couplings (backlash-free)	13790	Butterfly valves
12880		13360	Shaft couplings (rigid)	13800	Asbestos-free fabric expansion joints
12890	, 0	13370	Winding shafts	13810	Fittings
12892	S .	13380	Gear wheels	13820	Flanges
12894	*	13390	Gear wheels	13840	Rubber expansion joints
12896		13395	Gearbox repairs	13850	High pressure pipe technology
	machine tools	10.10	Decidence	13859	Safety valves
12900	8 8	18.12.	Bearings	13860	Expansion joints
12920	ğ	13400	Slewing rings	13890	Pipe break safety valves
40000	plants for ingots and slabs	13404	Elastomeric bearings	13900	Pipe swivels
12930		13406	Spherical plain bearings/rod ends	13910	Piping and accessories
10050	for ingots and billets	13410 13420	Plain bearings	13920	Pipeline construction
12950		13420	Ceramic-metal compact plain be-	13930	Piping accessories
12960	. 0	12420	arings	13940	Check valves
12964	0)	13430 13440	Ball bearings Cam rollers	13945	Hoses
12970		13440	Linear systems	13947	Flexible hoses with ceramic wear
12980		13470	Roller bearings	12050	protection
12983		13480	Yoke type track rollers	13950	Plug-in disc gate valves
12990		13484	Thermal separation	10.10	Oliver discounted to a
13000		13485	Support and guide rollers	18.16.	Stranding machines
13010		13490	Rolling bearings	13955	Stranding machines
	ce	13492	High-temperature rolling bearings	13958	Rope making machines
10.10	Dower and work machines	13500	Roller bearings	40.47	T
18.10.	Power and work machines Steam turbines	10000		18.17.	Tool and model making
13020 13021		18.13.	Oil hydraulic systems, equipment	13956	Mold frames, mold assemblies
13021		10.10.	and accessories	13960	Materials for model and prototype
13030	•	13508	Rotary distributors	10070	construction
13040		13510	Rotary feeders	13970	Model and prototype making
13030	pressor stations	13520	Pressure measuring, switching and	10.10	March Control
13060	•	10020	writing devices	18.18.	Machine tools
13070		13530	Pressure switch	13980	Cutting-off machines
13080		13540	High pressure flange connectors	13990	External thread cutting machines
13083	· ·	13550	Hydraulic systems	14000	Band sawing machines
13090		13560	Hydraulic and shaft seals	14010 14015	Bending and straightening machines
13100	- · · ·	13570	Hydro gears		Slab sawing machines Wire working and processing machine
13120		13580	Hydro motors	14020	Wire working and processing machi-
13130		13590	Hydro pumps	14030	nes Flow-forming machines
13150		13595	Hydraulic accumulators	14030	Milling machines
13160	•	13600	Hydro valves	14040	Spark erosion machines
		13610	Hydraulic cylinders	14000	honing and lapping machines
18.11.	Gearboxes and drive elements	13620	Oil hydraulic systems, devices and	14070	Cable sheathing presses
13168			accessories	1-1000	Capio onoaming process
/		13630	Vibration dampers		

14081	Cable sheathing presses (lead and	18.22.	Operating fluids	14740	Driverless transport systems
	aluminum)	14500	Solid lubricants	14742	Driverless transport systems for steel
14088	Sharpening machines	14510	Industrial oils		and aluminum coils
14090	Cold circular saws	14520	Cooling lubricants	14750	Forklifts and cross stackers
14095	Hot circular saws			14760	Rubber-tired heavy-duty transport
14100	Mould processing machines	18.23.	Tribology		vehicles
14120	profile and flat shears	14522	Dosing and monitoring equipment for	14810	Heavy-duty tractors
14130	Shears (standing, flying) for metallur-		lubricants	14820	Telescopic excavators
	gical operations	14523	Oil circulation systems for bearing	14822	Transport systems for coils
14140	Shears (standing, flying) for sheet		and gear lubrication		
	metal working	14524	Two-line grease lubrication systems	19.05.	Continuous conveyors
14150	Shearing centers	02 .	for metallurgical plants and rolling	14830	Conveyors (general)
14160	Grinding and polishing machines (also		mills	14840	Pneumatic conveyors
	internal)	14525	Special lubricants	14850	Vibratory conveyors
14170	Special machines for chip forming	14526	Central lubrication systems	14860	Vertical conveyors
14180	Special machines for chipless forming	14527	Machines for degreasing and lubrica-	14880	Steep conveyors
14190	Special machines for special tasks	14021	tion	14890	Continuous conveyors for bulk mate-
14195	Concrete sawing machines		UOII	14030	rial
14200	Stone cutting saws	10.04	Services	14900	Continuous conveyors for piece goods
14210	Plate shears	18.24.		14910	Conveyor belts and screws
14220	Cut-off machines	14528	Service for compressors and turbines	14920	Trough chain conveyors
14220	out on machines	14529	Mechanical processing of hydraulic	14920	Trought chain conveyors
10 10	Toolo		parts	40.00	0.000
18.19.	Tools			19.06.	Cranes
14230	Press brake tools	19 Transi	port and atorogo tochnique	14930	Slewing cranes
14240	Drills	19 Irans	oort and storage technique	14940	Casting cranes
14242	Taphole drilling tools			14945	Crane systems, automatic
14250	Diamond tools			14946	High capacity automatic cranes
14260	Pneumatic tools	14530	Engineering and technical assistance	14950	Cranes, hoists and accessories,
14280	Carbide (also metal carbide)	14535	Hot material conveyors		general
14290	Tungsten carbide inserts and molded	14540	Transport and logistics for industrial	14955	Crane service
	parts	1 10 10	residues	14960	Overhead travelling cranes
14300	Carbide tools	14545	Hot material conveyors	14970	Gantry cranes
14302	HM tipped saw blades	14548	Transport	14980	Bracket cranes
14304	HP grinding wheels	14550	Transport technology	14990	Buffers
14306	Saw bands and blades for metallic	14550	Transport technology	14992	Vacuum lifting devices for heavy
	and non-metallic materials	10.01	Matellousian plant cabinlan		industry
14310	Saw blades for metal	19.01.	Metallurgical plant vehicles	14993	Automatic stacking devices (vacuum
14318	Cutters	14560	Slab, bloom and billet transporters,		lifting devices)
14320	Shear blades		rubber tires		- · ·
14323	Splitting knives and accessories for	14570	Coil transport systems	19.07.	Scales
	splitting lines	14580	Coil transporters	14997	Bundle and coil scales
14330	Abrasives and grinding wheels	14590	Steel mill vehicles, general	15000	Batching and blending scales
14334	Special tools for die casting industry	14600	Metallurgical plant vehicles, track-	15010	Track and truck scales
14336	Cutting wheels		bound	15020	Crane scales
14337	Roll grinding wheels	14605	Air cushion vehicles-FTS	15030	Roller table scales
14338	Cutting and special tools	14610	Slag ladle transporters	15040	Scales for continuous weighing
	3	14620	Slag transporter	15040	
18.20.	Clamping technology	14630	Scrap transport trailers with weighing	15041	Scales for alloying elements Scales for pig iron
14380	Clamping hydraulics		equipment	15042	Scales for scrap
14400	Clamping elements	14640	Steel mill vehicles	15043	Scales for static weighing
14401	Clamping tools, screws			15044	5 5
14401	ciamping tools, screws	19.02.	Rail vehicles		Scales for stationary weighing
10.01	Componento	14650	Diesel locomotives	15050	Weighing systems for ladle turrets
18.21.	Components	14660	Railroad wagons	15000	and ladle cars
14410	Seals	14670	Self-propelled wagons	15060	Load cells Weighing gustome for eiles
14412	Seals with high chemical and thermal			15080	Weighing systems for silos
1 1 1 0 0	resistance	19.03.	Track technology		
14420	Rotary seals for feeding gases or	14680	Turntables and transfer cars	19.08.	Storage and retrieval systems
	liquid media	14684	Track technology	15090	Bund high-bay warehouse
14430	Cooling water circulation units for	14690	Shunting systems	15100	Container staging systems
	continuous casting-rolling lines	14030	Shunting systems	15110	Labeling systems
14440	Nozzles (also blow-off and descaling	10.04	Trackless vehicles	15120	Lattice girder storage systems
	nozzles)	19.04.	Trackless vehicles	15130	Manual overhead conveyors
14450	Pistons	14700	Trailers	15134	Aerial work platforms
14460	Metal hoses	14705	Trucks and trailers	15140	Storage technology and automation
14470	Buffers (rubber and cellular buffers)	14720	Electric industrial trucks		systems for sheet metal, long goods
14480	Stuffing box packings	14730	Electric trucks		and stacking boxes
14490	Wear plates	14734	Electric four-way sideloaders		

15141	Storage technology and automation	15560	Separation magnets	15930	Power supply systems (movable and
	systems for sheet metal, long goods	15570	Silos for FF-masses		also busbars)
	and stacking boxes	15580	Silos for bulk materials	15940	transformers (also for industrial
15150	Storage and retrieval systems	15590	Handling plants for bulk materials		furnaces)
15155	Storage systems for coils	15600	Deflection rollers	15960	AC and intercom systems
15160	Storage and racking systems	15610	Packaging technology	15962	High voltage feeders and contacts
15164	Long goods order pickers, high rack	15620	Wear protection coatings with alumi-	10002	riigii voitago roodoro and contacto
10101	stackers	10020	num oxide ceramics	20.02.	Control and automation systems
15170	Marking systems	15630	Wear protection coatings with rubber	15967	Electrical, instrumentation and control
15180	Pallets and cassettes	15632	Wear protection technology	13907	
15188	Vertical elevators (paternosters)	15635	Track-bound tippers	15968	engineering, general Installations for anisotropic control
15190	Stacker cranes	15640	Wagon tipper	13900	technology
15193	Traversers and turning devices	15650	Hot transport and cooling hoods for	15970	Automation, general
15195	Honeycomb racking systems	10000	steel ingots	15980	Automation plants for ore and fine ore
10100	Honoyoumb racking systems	15652	Weighing systems for steel production	15990	Automation plants for blast furnaces
19.09.	Warehouse organization	13032	Weighing systems for steer production		The state of the s
15198	Warehouse organization	19.11.	Operating meterials	16000	Automation plants for industrial
	Labels		Operating materials	16010	furnaces, general
15200	Identification	15660	Lubricants	16010	Automation plants for cold rolling mills
15208	Warehouse logistics	10.10		16020	Automation plants for coking plants
15210	warehouse organization)	19.12.	Packaging technology	16030	Automation systems for steel mills
		15662	Automated packing stations for coils	16035	Automation systems for blast furna-
19.10.	Components		and long goods	10010	ces
15220	Slinging equipment	15664	Packaging materials	16040	Automation systems for hot rolling
15230	Loading and unloading equipment				mills and tube mills
15240	Sheet metal package tongs	20 Electri	last andressels a said	16041	Automation systems for hot rolling
15250	block pushers, extractors		ical engineering and		mills
15270	Bunker discharge aid	autom	nation	16050	Automation plants and process con-
15280	Bunker and silo equipment				trol systems in metallurgical plants
15290	Coil and sheet metal packaging				and rolling mills
15300	Coil tongs	15670	Electromechanical actuators	16055	Automation of strip processing lines
15310	Permanent magnets	15680	Engineering and technical assistance	16060	Automatic detection systems
15320	Electrical equipment for cranes etc.	15690	Technical translations and documen-	16063	Strip guiding systems
15330	Electric hoists	15090	tation	16070	Data transmission equipment and
15333	Distance measuring devices for		lation		systems
	cranes	00.04	Electrical and the state of the second	16080	Industrial television technology
15335	Labels	20.01.	Electrical equipment for metall-	16090	Information and communication
15340	Conveyor belt cover		urgical plants and rolling mills		systems
15350	Conveyor belt scraper	15700	Workplace design systems	16100	Identification
15360	Conveyor devices and equipment	15720	Three-phase motors	16110	Customized complete systems
15370	Conveyor belt splices	15730	Electrical equipment for metallurgical	16120	Guidance systems (inductive) for
15380	Conveyor belt vulcanizing equipment		plants and rolling mills		vehicles
	and material	15740	Electrical equipment for rolling mills	16130	Control systems (by image proces-
15390	Grippers and tongs	15750	Large electrical installations, complete		sing) for vehicles
15400	Handling machines	15760	Power supply systems for mobile	16140	Control and automation systems,
15410	Lifting clamps, safety lifting clamps		consumers		general
15420	Industrial robots, metallurgical, sensor	15770	Spring cable reels	16150	Positioning systems for cranes
	controlled	15780	Spring hose reels	16160	Process automation
15430	Chains	15785	Radio remote controls	16162	Process automation for strip proces-
15431	Sprockets	15788	Radio systems		sing lines
15440	Tipping eyes, tipping shackles	15790	Radio control systems	16170	Process automation for continuous
15450	Crane wheels	15800	Gear motors		steel casting plants
15455	Crane ropes	15810	DC motors	16180	Process automation for metallurgical
15460	Storage yard equipment	15820	High current cables and lines, water		plants
15470	Laser distance measuring devices for		cooled	16190	Process control systems
10470	cranes	15830	Cables and wires	16192	Process control with infrared detec-
15480	Load lifting belts	15840	Cables, cable reels and accessories	.0.02	tors
15490	Lifting magnets and equipment	15850	Motorized cable reels	16200	Process optimization
15500	Magnetic brakes	15860	Low voltage switchgears and installa-	16202	Process optimization with weighing
15510	Magnets, magnet systems		tions	10202	systems
		15870	Switchgears	16205	Shopfloor systems
15511	EGIS safety device for electric lifting	15880	Slip ring bodies	16210	Control systems, complete
15500	magnets	15890	Fuse systems	16220	Control stations for metallurgical and
15520	Wheels	15900	Heavy current capacitors	10220	rolling mill plants
15530	Corrosion, friction and wear protection	15910	Plugs and socket-outlets	16230	Control systems, electrical
15540	Bulk containers	15920	Power converters (frequency conver-	16240	Control systems, electronic
15550	Pulleys	A	ters)	16250	Control systems for press water tanks
15555	Safety device for electric load lifting			16260	Control systems, hydraulic
	magnets			10200	Control systems, nyuraunt

16270	Control systems, infrared	16520	Measuring and testing systems,	16820	Equipment and chemicals for waste
16280	Power supplies for automation and		general		water control
	control	16530	Measuring and testing systems,	16830	Speed measuring devices
16290	Networking		general	16850	Infrared switch
16293	Video technology	16540	Measurement value acquisition	16860	Infrared radiation pyrometer
16295	Weighing systems for process auto-	16550	Measured value processing	16861	Infrared radiation thermometer with
	mation in steelworks	16552	Measuring and test equipment identi-		scanner
			fication labels	16870	Infrared radiation pyrometer with
20.03.	Data processing	16553	Measuring equipment and test status		scanner
16300	Analog devices and accessories		identification labels	16871	Infrared Radiation Thermometer
16305	Archiving	16560	Radioactivity warning systems	16875	Infrared thermography
16310	Production and machine data acquisi-	16564	Recorder systems, paperless	16877	IR camera - infrared based slag
10310	tion BDE/MDE	16566	Pre-warning of melt breakthroughs	10077	detection
16320	Data acquisition devices and systems	10000	and residual wall thickness measure-	16878	Cameras, furnace cameras
16330	Data processing		ment on refractory linings	16879	Cast iron temperature measurement
16338	Digital image processing	16568	Roll gauges	16880	Insulating capillary
16340	Digital devices and accessories	10000	Holl gauges	16890	Force measuring devices for tension
16350	Expert systems	21.02.	Measurement of physical proper-	10030	and compression
16355		21.02.		16891	Force measurement and weighing
10333	Manufacturing Execution System	10570	ties	10031	systems
10000	(MES)	16570	Distance measuring system	16892	Force measuring systems
16360	Turnkey system solutions, hardware	16580	Distance sensors for positioning and		- ·
10000	\057software		length measurement (laser, ultrasonic,	16900	Cooling water monitoring
16380	X-Window Terminal		optical, inductive and capacitive)	16910	Length measuring devices for tubes Linear encoders
		16581	Distance sensors for positioning and	16920	
20.04.	Software		length measurement (magnetostricti-	16930	Linear encoders (also for ways and
16390	Simulation software		ve)	10010	distances)
16393	Software for archiving, document	16590	Bath mirror measurement in converter	16940	Linear encoders, ultrasonic (also for
	management and workflow	16600	Bath mirror control		ways and distances)
16395	Software for order processing, ware-	16608	Strip thickness control (AGC)	16950	Length and speed measuring systems
	house and test certificate manage-	16610	Strip sag measuring device		(optical)
	ment	16612	Strip flatness measurement	16960	Laser speed and length measuring
16400	Application software	16613	Strip flatness control		systems
16410	Software for slitting lines	16615	Strip guiding system	16970	Conductivity and pH meters
16415	Enterprise resource planning system	16620	Tape tension measuring systems	16980	Mass flow meters
	for metal and steel trade	16625	Tension measuring system for driven	17000	Measurement of refractory linings (in
16420	Software for production planning and		S-rolls		operating condition)
	control	16630	Width measuring devices	17010	Measuring devices for electrical
16430	Software for statistical process control	16640	Strain gauges and measuring strips		quantities
	and quality assurance	16645	Strain measuring systems	17020	Measuring machines
16440	Technical calculation programs	16650	Strain and mass flow measuring	17030	Measurement printers
			systems	17033	Microstructure/roughness measure-
20.05.	Maintenance	16652	Dressing degree and mass flow		ment
16450	Machine diagnostics		measuring systems	17035	Surface crack detection
16460	Maintenance and inspection	16660	Thickness measuring systems and	17040	Opto-electronic measuring instru-
10100	Mantonario and mopodion		devices		ments
		16670	Thickness gauges	17050	Flatness measuring devices
21 Measu	uring and testing technique	16680	Distance switches and measuring de-	17057	Profile measuring devices
			vices (optical, acoustic and inductive)	17060	Profile measuring systems (non-con-
		16690	Torque measuring devices for S-rol-		tact)
			lers	17080	Pyrometer
16470	Gas measuring instruments for	16700	Torque measuring device	17090	Pyrometer tubes
	degreasing plants	16710	Speed measuring devices	17100	Ratio pyrometer
16472	Gas measuring devices for metal	16720	Flow meters	17105	Inline concentration measurement of
	degreasing plants	16721	Flow measuring devices, capacitive,		liquids
16480	Gas measuring devices for metal		e.g. for coal injection	17110	Probes for liquid pig iron
	cleaning plants	16730	Flow monitoring	17120	Tube measuring equipment
16488	Multichannel measuring systems	16740	Diameter measurement	17130	Coating thickness gauges
		16750	Electrical measurement of mechanical	17133	Coating thickness control
21.01.	Measuring and testing techno-		quantities	17135	Layer thickness control
	logy, general	16755	Electronic measuring system for	17138	Slag detection with infrared
16490	Automation and metrology, color mea-	13700	hydraulic and lubricating oils	17140	Slag detectors
	surement	16770	Form measurement	17160	Forging measurement
16500	Pressure transducers	16780	Level measuring devices	17180	Vibration measuring devices
16508	Corrosion testers	16790	Level control	17190	Rope testing equipment for round and
16510	Metrology	16800	Level control		flat steel ropes (rope belt conveyors)
16511	Measuring magnetism	16810	Gas measuring instruments	17200	Dust measuring equipment
	-	16815	Oxygen sensors for waste gas		0.11
		10010	s., gon concord for water gas		

17210	Equipment for radiation measurements	22 Mater	rials testing	17800	Universal testing machines for
17220	Systems for nuclear radiation measu-				tension, compression, bending and tensile tests
47000	rement (input control)		5		
17230 17250	Immersion thermocouples Temperature measurement equip-	17473	Destructive and non-destructive materials testing	22.03.	Technological testing methods, testing service
	ment			17810	Chemical analyses
17255	Temperature profile measuring	22.01.	Non-destructive materials tes-	17820	Grain size analysis
	systems		ting	17830	Mechanical-technological testing
17260	Thermocouples	17480	Consulting, execution, equipment	17840	Metallographic testing
17270	Thermocouple protection tubes	17490	Image processing, barcode readers	17850	Technological testing
17274	Thermographic measurement	17500	Demagnetization equipment	17852	Technological testing, microscope
17280	Thermal conductivity measuring	17510	Internal pressure testing equipment		image analysis
4=000	systems	17520	Corrosion testing	17860	Deep drawing testing machines for
17290	Rolling mill force measuring systems	17530	Measuring and testing machines		sheets and strips
17300	Rolling mill measuring systems	17536	Training and certification for NDT	17870	Conversion of conventional universal
17310	Resistance thermometers	17540	Ultrasonic testing equipment/machi-		testing machines to electronic measu-
17320	Line scan cameras		nes		rement with data processing
17322	Non-destructive thickness measu-	17560	Non-destructive testing of round and	17880	Roll testing (concentricity, eccentricity)
	rement of refractory linings (during		flat steel cables		
17005	furnace shutdown)	17570	Non-destructive pipe testing equip-	22.04.	Destructive material testing
17325	2-color pyrometer with fiber optics		ment	17888	Corrosion testing
04.00	0 - 121	17580	Non-destructive material testing	17890	Machines for the production of
21.03.	Quality management		equipment, general		notched bar impact specimens
17340	3-D profile measurement of rails and	17589	Non-destructive material testing		
17041	other profiles		equipment, acoustic	22.05.	Fatigue testing
17341	3-D profile measurement of weld	17590	Non-destructive material testing	17896	Testing of safety valves in operating
17045	seams		equipment, electromagnetic		condition
17345	Pickling bath monitoring	17620	Non-destructive material testing		
17350	Breakdown early detection	47000	equipment, optical	22.06.	Damage analysis
17352	Breakdown early detection and	17630	Non-destructive materials testing with	17898	Damage analysis
17260	monitoring Progledown monitoring	47040	X-rays		
17360 17365	Breakdown monitoring Chrome bath monitoring	17640	Non-destructive materials testing with	22 Analys	sis and laboratory anvisor and
17368	Roller emulsion control	17050	acoustic emission analysis	23 Analys	sis and laboratory equipment
17300	In-line surface inspection, optical	17650	Non-destructive materials testing		
17370	Measuring instruments for quality	17660	equipment with ultrasound		
17300	management	17660 17664	Non-destructive materials testing	17900	Engineering and technical assistance
17384	Mold control	17004	Non-destructive materials testing with fluorescent and red/white penetrant		J 11 J 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
17390	Length, speed and profile measuring		methods	23.01.	Sampling and sample prepara-
17000	systems	17665	Non-destructive material testing with		tion
17400	Hole detection	17003	fluorescent and red/white test method	17910	Gas probes, gas sampling probes
17408	Surface inspection	17670	Non-destructive materials testing	17915	Sampling
17409	Surface inspection systems	17070	with coupling agent-free ultrasonic	17920	Sampling equipment
17410	Surface inspection		excitation	17940	Sample punching
17415	Surface inspection of strip steel	17680	Non-destructive materials testing,	17950	Sample transport
17426	On-line measurement of oils and	17000	optoelectronic	17960	Sample preparation
20	waxes	17690	Non-destructive materials testing	17970	Sample preparation for X-ray fluore-
17430	On-line surface inspection, optical	17000	(service)		scence analysis
17432	On-line surface quality inspection,		(66.1166)	17980	Sample preparation for OES and XRF
	optical	22.02.	Strength testing, endurance		(X-ray testing)
17440	On-line roughness measurement	22.02.	testing	17990	Sample preparation machines
17445	Systems for quality data acquisition	17698	Fixtures for tensile testing	18000	Spectrometer sample preparation with
	and processing	17700	Stress analyses and reliability tests on		remelting equipment
		11100	machines and components	18010	Punching tools for samples
21.04.	Quality control	17710	Consulting, execution, equipment		
17446	Strip edge inspection	17720	Fatigue testing machines	23.02.	Analytical equipment
17447	Strip steel surface inspection, auto-	17730	Hardness testers	18020	Analytical instruments
	matic and complete	17740	Hardness testing equipment	18022	Devices for inline concentration
17448	Strip steel surface inspection, auto-	17750	Machines for tensile test preparation		measurement of liquids
	matic and complete	17760	Friction and wear testing machines	18025	Analyzers for oxygen measurement
17450	Quality control, visual	17770	Crack testing machines	18027	Automated analyzers for process
17460	Testing services	17780	Pipe testing presses		control and wastewater management
21. Mai	Services	17790	Torsion testing machines	18030	Automation equipment for analysis
17470	Metrology services				and laboratory
17470				18040 18048	and laboratory Gas analyzers Laser induced fluorescence

18050	Laser plasma spectrometer	18378	Exhaust gas cleaning for pellet plants	18830	Sludge dewatering, mobile
18050		18380	Waste heat boiler	18840	Sludge dewatering, stationary
18060	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18390	Aerosol separation	18842	Water management
10000	instruments	18400	Treatment of dusts from steel mills	10042	water management
10070		10400	and foundries	04.00	Decement of starts
18070	g .	18410		24.03.	Regeneration plants
10000	tory and in industry		Electrostatic precipitator	18870	Regeneration plants for pickling
18080		18420	Dedusting and gas cleaning		solutions
18090		18430	Dedusting plants and accessories,	18880	Acid resistant collection cups and wall
18100	•	10110	general		coatings with DIBt test mark
18105	,	18440	Dedusting filters and plants (cassette	18890	Sand regeneration plants
18110	.,		cartridge, round, bag, pocket filters,		
18120			etc.)	24.04.	Recycling and waste disposal
	portable	18450	Denitrification plants	18900	Exhaust air purification
18130		18460	Denitrification catalysts (DENOX)	18910	Remediation of contaminated sites
18138	,	18470	Fine dust removal for sinter plants	18920	Plants for the recycling of raw mate-
	tory, field, process and online	18480	Filter media		rials (dusts)
18140	9 , ,	18490	Gas recovery plants	18921	Plants for the recycling of residual
	determination	18500	Fabric filters		materials
18150	0 1	18510	Casting shop dedusting	18922	Car recycling plants
18160	, , ,	18515	Blast furnace exhaust gas cleaning	18923	Electric arc dust recycling
	determination	18520	Hot gas filtration	18925	Biological exhaust air treatment
18170		18530	Industrial vacuum cleaners	18930	Soil and groundwater remediation
18180	Accessories for analytical technology	18535	Catalytic plants	18940	Flaring plants, thermal afterburning
		18536	Catalyst service	18970	Injection plants for filter dust
23.03.	Laboratory equipment, general	18540	Compact air cleaner	18975	Injection plants for alloy and residual
18190	Analytical standards	18550	Laser Clean Box		materials using oxygen burners
18200	Analytical reference material	18560	Air filters (also in-line filters)	18980	Storage of substances hazardous to
18202	Equipment for sample preparation for	18570	Multicyclones and cyclones		water
	OES and XRF (X-ray testing)	18580	Afterburning, catalytic	18990	Oil and grease removers
18210		18590	Afterburning, thermal	18997	Radioactive substances
18220	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18600	Wet dust collectors	19000	Residue-free vibratory grinding
18230		18608	Wet dedusting systems	19005	Slag processing (slag transport and
18240		18610	Wet fine dust removal for sinter plant	ts	recycling)
18250		18615	Wet electrostatic precipitators	19009	Chimney construction
18260		18620	Wet cleaning plants	19010	Chimneys (also sheet metal chimneys)
18264		18630	Flue gas desulfurization for boiler and	d 19020	Separation of non-ferrous metals
10201	determination		sinter plants	19045	Plants for preparation and recycling of
18270		18640	Flue gas cleaning plants for waste	13043	metallurgical residues
18280			and hazardous waste incinerators	19050	Other disposal plants
10200	Ordolbioo	18650	Dust collectors	19060	Recycling of residual materials (ashes,
23.04.	Matallagraphy	18660	Dust measuring devices	19000	slags, dusts, sands)
	Metallography	18670	Dust recovery plants	19070	
18290		18690	Thermal exhaust air purification		Rolling mill slag de-zincification
18300		18693	Dry exhaust gas cleaning plants	19072	Dezincification of metallurgical dusts
18310	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	18700	Dry dedusting plants (also rotary flow	19080	Recovery of recyclable materials
18320	Metallographic testing	10700	dedusters)	19090	Fluidized-bed drying of steel mill
		18710	Dry cleaning plants		sludges
24 Envi	ronmental protection and	18720	Venturi dust collectors		
	orgung	18728	Central exhaust systems	24.05.	Components
Liito	orgung	18730	Central dust extraction plants	19110	Separators (gasoline, benzene, oil,
		10730	Ochital dust extraction plants		water)
18330	Consulting and measurement	24.02	Wests water treatment	19114	Aerators and agitators
18340	Engineering and technical assistance	24.02.	Waste water treatment	19120	Emulsion splitting plants
		18740	Waste water plants, grease separa-	19130	Injection plants for processed, oil-
24.01.	Dedusting and gas cleaning	10750	tors, chemical pumps		containing mill scale sludges
18342		18750	Waste water treatment	19140	Injection plants for Carbo Fer
18348		18755	Waste water treatment, thermal	19150	Injection plants for PE granules
18350		18756	Wastewater treatment for wastewate	^{tr} 19160	Heat exchangers
18360		10700	containing oil and grease		
18362		18760	Wastewater treatment plants	24.06.	Operating materials
	ry	18770	Chemical water treatment	19170	Activated carbon
18370		18774	Evaporation plants	19180	Lignite coke
18375		18790	Wastewater treatment plants	19190	Oil binder
	systems	18800	Recirculation systems	19200	Lubricants
18376		18802	Recirculating water treatment		
	tems	18810	Solvent recovery plants	24.07.	Services
18377		18820	Neutralization and detoxification	19210	Exhaust gas measurements
			plants		

19220	Chemical and mineralogical analysis
19230	Emission measurements
19232	Simulation software for exhaust
	gas measurement with design and
	optimization of exhaust systems



Occupational safety and ergonomics

25.01.	Occupational safety
19240	Occupational safety clothing
19260	Respiratory protection masks
19263	Fire blankets for welding work made
10200	of textile fabric
19266	Fire blankets and containers
19270	Gas detectors
19280	Heat protective clothing
19285	High temperature resistant and
	fireproof textile products
19289	Protective glass
19290	Industrial protective glass
19300	Light curtains for accident prevention
	and other applications
19305	Soldering protection mats made of
	textile fabric
19310	Furnace sight glass Neotherm®
19320	Safety edges
19330	Safety mats
19340	Welding protection glass Athermal®
19350	Welding accessories
19360	Dust measuring devices
25.02.	Noise protection devices
19368	Hearing protection
19370	Noise reduction
19380	Industrial noise protection
19390	Noise protection devices
19400	Noise monitoring
19400	Level recorder
19410	Sound insulation
19420	Sound level meter
19430	Journa level Hilerel



Other products

19432

19440 Aluminium and zinc slug production

Sound insulation

	10110	Additional and zino orag production
26.0	1.	Foundry products
	19450	Stainless steel mold casting
	19460	Stainless steel shell mold casting
	19470	Stainless steel centrifugal casting
	19490	Investment casting by the lost wax
		process
	19500	Cast iron with spheroidal graphite
		(ductile iron)
	19510	Cast iron with lamellar graphite (gray
		cast iron)
	19520	Cast iron shape casting
	19530	Continuous cast iron
	19540	Chilled cast iron
	19550	Heat resistant cast iron
	19560	Gravity die casting
	19570	Copper and copper alloy castings

19580	Light metal castings
19590	Machine mold casting
19610	Acid resistant castings
19630	Centrifugal casting
19640	Heavy metal casting
19660	Steel casting
19670	Wear-resistant casting

Consulting, planning and services

19695	Hot tapping under pressure
19700	Fittings service
19710	Training and further education of
	welding personnel
19715	Consulting, planning and services
19720	Consulting services
19721	Consulting for optimization of weig-
	hing systems
19730	Consulting service
19731	Procurement, eProcurement
19734	blended learning Services, quality assurance
19740 19750	Emission measurements
19760	Energy consulting
19770	Energy saving
19780	Energy service (optimization, recovery,
10100	supply)
19790	Decoating
19792	Spare parts for commissioning
19794	Commissioning
19810	Engineering services (also commissio-
	ning of metallurgical plants as well as
	conveyor and drive technology plants)
19815	Engineering problem solving
19820	Maintenance organization
19822	Cooling and boiler water treatment
19824	Lean management
19825	Leak sealing under operating pres-
10000	sure
19830	Logistics consulting
19832 19840	Logistics services, steel logistics Contract annealing
19850	Contract annealing (own mobile
13030	annealing facilities)
19860	Management consulting
19875	On-site machining (milling, drilling,
	turning, grinding, etc.)
19880	Assembly and maintenance
19890	Marketing services
19892	Offline Maintenance
19893	Online Maintenance
19895	Quality management consulting
19900	Experts
19910	Cutting and welding consulting
19920	Welding research and education
19930	Simulation studies and software
19935	Software for metalworking
19940	Supplier of spare parts, equipment and accessories for the steel industry,
19950	general Radiation
19952	Radiation protection
19955	supply chain management
19960	Digitalization consulting
	<u>G</u>

Software solutions for digitalization
Digitization analysis
Technical translations and documen-
tation
Training and commissioning of metall-
urgical plants
Management consulting
Leasing of electronic measuring
equipment, data technology and
computers
Continuing education
Continuing education - refractory
Certifications



Steel in civil engineering

28.01. 20050	Software for building and construction Cad software
28.02. 20058 20070 20086	Steel in building construction Structural steel Hall gates Pipelines
28.03. 20100 20106 20108 20110 20112	Steel in civil engineering Offshore technology Tubes Micropiles Anchorages Sheet piling



Service concerning steel materials, in general

Processing services 20135

30.01. **Joining** 20178 Soldering

This is how your entry looks like:





Circulation: 5,000 copies Frequency: 2 per annum Language: English

Our entry should be published under the following numbers from the list of products:

1.	5.	9.	13.
2.	6.	10.	14.
3.	7.	11.	15.
4.	8.	12.	16.

For further keywords please use a separate sheet.

Ad rate: The price of your entry depends on the number of keywords.

Number of keywords	Cost per keyword/per annum (in EURO)*
1 – 5	250.00
6 – 10	230.00
11 +	220.00

- The entries in the STEEL SUPLIERS INTERNATIONAL take place in each case with a term of 12 months until they are cancelled. Discontinuation will be accepted at the end of a subscribtion year considering 6 weeks notice. Deadline is the 15th of each month.
- Please send the order form with your logo (jpg-file) to: Katrin Küchler · P: +49 211 1591 146 · steelsuppliers@dvs-media.info

Order form for our entry

Company		
Street Address – P.O. Box		
Postal Code, City		
Phone		
E-mail adress	Internet	
Signature		

* The prices are subject to VAT.

Preview of the autumn 2021 issue:

Technology to reduce CO₂ emissions from BF operations

A new technology that can reduce a significant amount of CO₂ emissions from blast furnace operations, combines the direct reduction technologies of Midrex and the blast furnace operation technol-

ogy of Kobe Steel. The demonstration test was conducted for one month at a large blast furnace of Kobe Steel at the Kakogawa Works in Hyogo Prefecture, Japan.

Green steel steel production enabled by digitalization

SULB operates an integrated steelworks Bahrain. This steel complex covers the complete production chain from direct reduction to finish-rolled products, designed to produce a wide range of billets and heavy beam blanks. In 2020, SULB initiated an energy audit project with the objective to increase plant operational efficiency and make full use of secondary energy and residual heat. The long-term strategy for reducing GHG emission is also to be outlined.

The peculiarities of the AC-EAF short circuit test

The short circuit reactances of EAFs are very characteristic values which significantly influence the operational behaviour and which are determined by applying a standardized measurement method. Based on the complete electrical equivalent circuit consisting of trans-

former and furnace it is shown which impedances are really determined depending on the secondary side transformer connection. The results point out exemplarily which principal, i.e. unavoidable, errors are involved in the short circuit test of AC electric arc furnaces.

VOD plant upgraded from VD plant at Çolakoglu in Turkey

Turkish steel producer Çolakoglu modernized the meltshop to enable the production of special steels. The VOD (Vacuum Oxygen Decarburization) plant was upgraded from an existing VD (Vacuum

Degassing) plant. VOD treatments allows production of special steels with very low carbon content. With a heat size of 295 metric tons, the VOD is the largest worldwide.

Place your ad in the next issue before **18 August 2021**. Contact: Markus Winterhalter. Tel. +49 211 1591-142

E-mail: markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

Iron & Steel Technology	63	GmbH & Co. KG	21
BEDA Oxygentechnik Armaturen GmbH	15	LOI Thermprocess GmbH	11
Böllinghaus Steel GmbH	75	Midrex Technologies Inc.	1
DANGO & DIENENTHAL	. 0	Primetals Technologies GmbH	13
Maschinenbau GmbH	17	Prowelt Consulting DI	10
Danieli & C.	7.0.0	Hans-Joachim Klein	48
Officine Meccaniche SpA	7, 8, 9	Rudolf Uhlen GmbH	61
DVS Media GmbH	60, 103	Saar-Metallwerke GmbH	23
GLAMA Maschinenbau GmbH	25	SMS group GmbH	2
IMS Messsysteme GmbH	34	VELCO GmbH	37
Kiro-Nathaus GmbH	45	WOKO Magnet- und	
Friedrich Kocks GmbH & Co. Ko	G 104	Anlagenbau GmbH	19

STEEL+ TECHNOLOGY

Publishing house

Editorioal board

Dipl.-Ing. Arnt Hannewald (responsible) Phone +49 211 1591-232 E-mail arnt.hannewald@dys-media.info

Advertising

Markus Winterhalter (responsible)
Phone +49 211 1591-142
E-mail markus.winterhalter@dvs-media.info

Katrin Küchler

Phone +49 211 1591-146

E-mail katrin.kuechler@dvs-media.info

Henning Schneider
Phone +49 211 1591-223
Mobile +49 151 74414657
E-mail henning.schneider@dvs-media.info

Claudia Wolff Phone +49 211 1591-224 Mobile +49 173 6632808 E-mail claudia.wolff@dvs-media.info

For currently valid prices see Price List No. 1, effective January 1st 2019.

Reader Service

DVS Media GmbH Phone +49 6123 9238-242 Fax +49 6123 9238-244 E-mail dvsmedia@vuservice.de

Graphic design

Maximilian Schmitz Phone +49 211 1591-141 E-mail maximilian.schmitz@dvs-media.info

Printing

W. Kohlhammer Druckerei GmbH + Co. KG Augsburger Straße 722 70329 Stuttgart, Germany Internet www.kohlhammerdruck.de STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is printed on chlorine-free bleached paper.

Terms of Delivery

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY is published four times a year and is available on subscription. The price for a one-year subscription for print and e-paper is 115.00 € incl. shipment (VAT not included). Subscriptions will be renewed for the next 12 months, unless DVS Media GmbH receives a written cancellation 6 weeks prior expiration. VAT calculated in accordance with EC legislation.

Single copy: 35,00 € excl. shipment

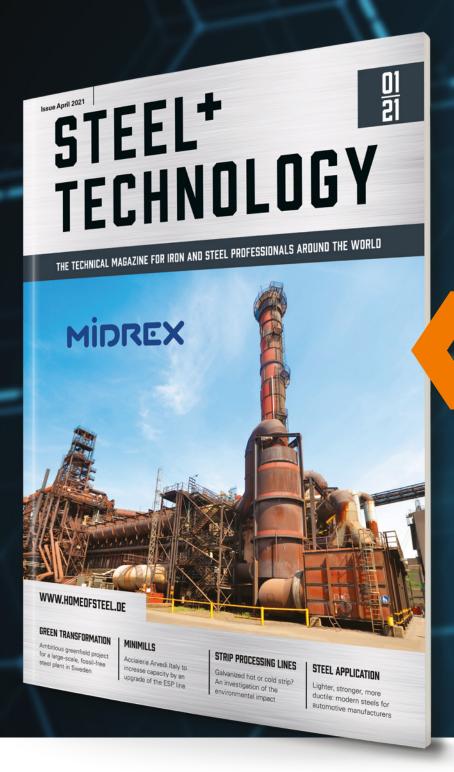
Copyright

STEEL + TECHNOLOGY as well as all contributions, figures and tables included in this journal are protected by copyright. With the exception of statutorily authorised cases, any utilisation without the consent of the DVS Media GmbH is punishable. We do not accept any liability for manuscripts submitted without solicitation.

ISSN (Print) 2628-3859 **ISSN (Online)** 2628-3867

The international technical journal

WE ACCOMPANY THE **FUTURE** OF THE INTERNATIONAL **STEEL INDUSTRY**



steel production application technology innovation + management processing





